0-315-03643-5 Bibliothèque nationale National Library of Canada du Canada Canadian Theses Division Division des thèses canadiennes Ottawa, Canada K1A 0N4 ,51538 PERMISSION TO MICROFILM --- AUTORISATION DE MICROFILMER Please print or type -- Écrire en lettres moulées ou dactylographier Full Name of Author -- Nom complet de l'auteur ROBERT HUGH McCASKILL Date of Birth -Date de naissance Country of Birth - Lieu de naissance MAY 19, 1954 CANADA Permanent Address - Résidence fixe 15215- 85th Ave Edmonton, Alberta T5R 328 Title of Thesis - Titre de la thèse Structural and Synthetic Studies on Some Fungal Metabolites University --- Université University of Alberta Degree for which thesis was presented - Grade pour lequel cette thèse fut présentée Year this degree conferred - Année d'obtention de ce grade Name of Supervisor — Nom du directeur de thèse 1980 Prof. W.A. Ayer L'autorisation est, par la présente, accordée à la BIBLIOTHÈ-Permission is hereby granted to the NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA to microfilm this thesis and to lend or sell copies of QUE NATIONALE DU CANADA de microfilmer cette thèse et de the film. prêter ou de vendre des exemplaires du film. The author reserves other publication rights, and neither the L'auteur se réserve les autres droits de publication; ni la thèse thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherni de longs extraits de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou wise reproduced without the author's written permission. autrement reproduits sans l'autorisation écrite de l'auteur. Date Signature Nov. 17, 1980 1 Mela

NL-91 (4/77)

National Library of Canada Collections Development Branch

Canadian Theses on Microfiche Service Bibliothèque nationale du Canada Direction du développement des collections

Service des thèses canadiennes sur microfiche

NOTICE

AVIS

The quality of this microfiche is heavily dependent upon the quality of the original thesis submitted for microfilming. Every effort has been made to ensure the highest quality or reproduction possible.

If pages are missing, ontact the university which granted the degree.

Some pages may have indistinct print especially if the original pages were typed with a poor typewriter ribbon or if the university sent us a poor photocopy.

Previously copyrighted materials (journal articles, published tests, etc.) are not filmed.

Reproduction in full or in part of this film is governed by the Canadian Copyright Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-30. Please read the authorization forms which accompany this thesis.

THIS DISSERTATION HAS BEEN MICROFILMED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED

La qualité de cette microfiche dépend grandement de la qualité de la thèse soumise au microfilmage. Nous avons tout fait pour assurer une qualité supérieure de reproduction.

S'il manque des pages, veuillez communiquer avec l'université qui a conféré le grade.

La qualité d'impression de certaines pages peut laisser à désirer, surtout si les pages originales ont été dactylographiées à l'aide d'un ruban usé ou si l'université nous a fait parvenir une photocopie de mauvaise qualité.

Les documents qui font déjà l'objet d'un droit d'auteur (articles de revue, examens publiés, etc.) ne sont pas microfilmés.

La reproduction, même partielle, de ce microfilm est soumise à la Loi canadienne sur le droit d'auteur, SRC 1970, c. C-30. Veuillez prendre connaissance des formules d'autorisation quisaccompagnent cette thèse.

LA THÈSE A ÉTÉ MICROFILMÉE TELLE QUE NOUS L'AVONS RECUE

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

STRUCTURAL AND SYNTHETIC STUDIES ON SOME FUNGAL METABOLITES

bу

J ROBERT HUGH McCASKILL

A THESIS

SUBMITTED TO THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

SPRING, 1981

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

RELEASE FORM

NAME OF AUTHOR ROBERT HUGH MCCASKILL TITLE OF THESIS STRUCTURAL AND SYNTHETIC STUDIES ON SOME FUNGAL METABOLITES DEGREE FOR WHICH THESIS WAS PRESENTED PH.D. YEAR THIS DEGREE GRANTED 1980

Permission is hereby granted to THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA LIBRARY to reproduce single copies of this thesis and to lend or sell such copies for private, scholarly or scientific research purposes only.

The author reserves other publication rights, and neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without the author's written permission.

(Signed) Robert Mutahil

PERMANENT ADDRESS:

15215 - 85th Ave. EDMONTON, ALBERTA

DATED November 13 ... 1980

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

W.A. Ayer (Supervisor) Locock Thank Money T. Money

Date November 13, 1980

ABSTRACT

Part I of this thesis describes the isolation and structural elucidation of the metabolites produced in liquid culture by the bird's nest fungus *Cyathus bulleri* Brodie (strain 6680a). The structures of five new sesquiterpenoids cybrodol (<u>1</u>), isocybrodol (<u>2</u>), cybrodic acid (<u>3</u>), cybrodal (<u>4</u>). and trisnorcybrodolide (<u>5</u>) were established by physical and chemical methods. Compounds <u>1-5</u> are known collectively as cybrodins and



compri^se a new class of sesquiterpenoids (*seco*illudalanes). The known illudalane, pterosin C (<u>6</u>) is

iv





a major metabolite of *C. bulleri*. 3-Methyllumichrome $(\underline{7})$, a compound not previously reported as a natural product is a minor metabolite, the structure of which was proven by total synthesis following literature precedents. Structures <u>8</u> and <u>9</u> are suggested for





broderol and nidulol respectively, two minor metabolites.

Part II of this thesis describes the total synthesis of the cybrodins from 2-bromomesitylene (10). Salient features of the synthesis include: 1) regio-



'selective oxidation of the C-5 methyl group; 2) two carbon chain extension at C-2; and 3) ultimate elaboration of the fifth aromatic substituent required for the cybrodin skeleton.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author wishes to thank:

Professor W.A. Ayer for his help and encouragement during the course of this work.

Drs. P.P. Singer and T. Reffstrup for their valuable consultative and cooperative contributions.

The technical staff of the Department of Chemistry for the determination of spectra.

The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada for financial support.

Ms. D. Dowhaniuk for typing the manuscript.

 \mathbf{C}

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C

	•	Page	•
ABST	RACT	`iv	•
ACĶN	OWLEDGEMENTS	vi —	/
LIST	OF SCHEMES	viii	
L'IST	OF FIGURES	×	
·I.	METABOLITES OF THE BIRD'S NEST FUNGUS		
•	CYATHUS BULLERI	1	
	INTRODUCTION	2	
	DISCUSSION AND RESULTS	7	
	EXPERIMENTAL	. 79	
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	118	
	APPENDIX	125	
II.	THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF THE CYBRODINS	136	
×	INTRODUCTION	13'7	
	DISCUSSION AND RESULTS	143	
	EXPERIMENTAL	182 -	م
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	233	

 \mathcal{G}

LIST OF SCHEMES

PART	I
------	---

Scheme

1	Degradation of trisnorcybrodoltde.	25
2	Relationship between the pterosins	41
	and the cybrodins.	
3	Illudoid biogenesis.	43
.4	Numbering system for ¹³ Cmr assignments.	44
5	Partial ¹³ Cmr assignments.	, 4 5
6	Synthesis of 3-methyllumichrome (<u>59</u>).	50
7	Coupling pattern for broderol (<u>77a</u>).	59
8	Degradation of nidulone (<u>97a</u>).	70
9	Isolactarane biogenesis.	72
PART II		

30 4

Scheme Page Rao's synthesis of pterosin E (10). 1 139 . 2 General strategy for the cybrodin 140 synthesis. Grisdale's preparation of alcohol 19. 3 141 Formation of 37. 4 149 5 Formation of <u>43</u>. 153 Ortho metalation. 6 153 7 Formation of 44. 154 8 Wittig approach to the cybrodins. 159

`viii

. PART II		
Scheme		Page
9	Wharton approach to the cybrodins.	161
10	Geometry of the Wharton reaction.	161
11	Allylic rearrangement approach to	162
	the cybrodins.	ι
12 ·	Formation of <u>78</u> .	164
13	Babler's rearrangement scheme.	166
14	1,3 Alcohol transposition using	168
	selenium chemistry.	
15	Formation of <u>69</u> .	169
16	Cleavage of methyl ethers.	174
17	Formation of <u>106</u> .	176

ix

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page .
1	100 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDCl ₃) of	126
•	cybrodol (<u>27a</u>).	
2	100 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDC1 ₃ -CD ₃ OD)	127 ·
	of trisnorcybrodolide (<u>23a</u>).	
·* 3	100 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDCl ₃) of	128
•	isocybrodol (<u>28a</u>).	
4	100 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDCl ₃) of	129
	cybrodal (<u>41a</u>).	
5	100 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CD ₃ OD) of	130
	cybrodic acid (<u>42a</u>).	
6	200 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDCl ₃) of	131
	broderol (<u>77a</u>).	
7	200 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDC1 ₂) of	132
- 	nidulone (<u>97a</u>).	
8	100 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDCl ₃) of	133
	nidulol (<u>99</u>).	· .
9	400 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDCl ₃) of	134
	compound A.	
10	400 MHz ¹ Hmr spectrum (CDCl ₃) of	135
en e	compound 2H-A.	
		\bigcup

X

METABOLITES OF THE BIRD'S NEST FUNGUS *cyathus bulleri*¹

1

I:

(

INTRODUCTION.

The metabolites produced in liquid cultures by the gasteromycete fungi of the family Nidulariaceae have been investigated in these laboratories during the last decade². In nature, members of this family produce small cup shaped fruiting bodies containing seedlike peridioles. The entire fruit body mesembles a miniature bird's nest containing eggs. The family name is derived from the Latin word *nidula* meaning a little nest. The Nidulariaceae are commonly known as bird's nest fungi^{*}.

Liquid cultures of bird's nest fungi elaborate a wide variety of interesting compounds. Cyathus helenae Brodie produces the diterpenoid antibiotic cyathin B_3 $(\underline{1})^4$. More than one dozen compounds with the unique⁵



For a thorough description of the members of this family see reference 3.

cyathane skeleton of cyathin B_3 (<u>1</u>) have been isolated from cultures of *C. helenae*⁶, *C. africanus* Brodie⁷ and *C. earlei* Lloyd⁸. The new xanthone <u>2</u> is produced by *C. intermedius* Tulasne⁹.



Structure $\underline{3}$ has been suggested for cyathic acid, a major



metabolite of *C. striatus* Hudson¹⁰ and *C. pygmaeus* Lloyd¹¹. Several cadinane-type⁵ sesquiterpenoids, of which 8,15-β-epoxyschizandronol (<u>4</u>) is representative, were isolated from cultures of *C. striatus*¹¹. *Mycocalia reticulata* Petch produces drimenin-type⁵ sesquiter-



penoids such as 6α , 7β -dihydroxydihydrodrimenin $(5)^{12}$.



Nidula niveo-tomentosa Lloyd produces niduloic acid $(\underline{6})$



plus several similar phenolic compounds¹³.

Cyathus bulleri Brodie is a species of bird's nest fungus native to the West Indies, Hawaii and Mexico³. Paice investigated the metabolites of *C. bulleri* (Brodie strain 6620, ATCC 38347)¹⁴ and isolated the degraded eudesmane-type sesquiterpenoid cybullol (<u>7</u>).



Small quantities of a $C_{15}H_{22}O_3$ triol were also obtained. Structure <u>8</u> was proposed for this compound, however further quantities were required for a rigorous structural proof. Unfortunately, stock cultures of *C. bulleri* 6620 in our possession ceased production of cybullol (<u>7</u>) as well as the required triol. The loss of integrity of this strain was attributed to mutation. Replacement authentic cultures of *C. bulleri* 6620 were unavailable. Consequently, a second strain of *C. bulleri* (Brodie strain 6680a, ATCC 38351) was investigated. This strain does not produce cybullol (<u>7</u>) or the $C_{15}H_{22}O_3$ triol, however it does elaborate a number of interesting metabolites. Part 1 of this thesis describes

the isolation and structural elucidation of the metabolites of *C. bulleri* 6680a.

DISCUSSION AND RESULTS

Large scale cultures of *C. bulleri* 6680a were grown on Brodie's medium or yeast-malt extract medium (for compositions see Experimental Section) in a fermentation apparatus. After a growth period of approximately two weeks, the mycelial cells were removed by filtration. The culture broth was then extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate soluble metabolites were divided into neutral and acidic components by extraction with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate.

The neutral and acidic extracts were separately chromatographed over LH-20 Sephadex. Constant volume (400 drop) fractions were collected. Sephadex chromatography provided a highly reproducible preliminary fractionation based on molecular size. In the case of the neutral extract this was necessary to remove the high molecular weight antifoaming agent, polypropylene glycol (mol. wt. > 2000) which contaminated the actual metabolites. Mixtures of carboxylic acids are usually not amenable to conventional silica gel or alumina chromatography, thus Sephadex chromatography was particularly useful for the fractionation of the acidic metabolites.

The major component of the neutral extract eluted in Sephadex fractions 40-41 and was named cybrodol to

reflect the fact that it is an alcohol. Cybrodol was obtained in pure form as a colourless oil when Sephadex fractions 38-41 were chromatographed over silica gel with chloroform-methanol, 20:1. Cybrodol is a rather polar compound having an R_f of 0.25 when subjected to thin layer chromatography (tlc) over silica gel with methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1. It is easily recognized by its characteristic colour reaction. When the developed plate is sprayed with 1% vanillin in sulfuric acid and then charred^{*}, ^{*}a reddish-brown colour appears on heating. Within ten minutes a bright green colour develops.

Cybrodol has a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{22}O_3$ (mol. wt. 250) as determined by high resolution mass spectrometry (hrms)[†]. A molecular weight of 250 was confirmed by chemical ionization mass spectrometry $(NH_3)^{15}$. A strong peak at m/e 268 (M+18) corresponding to a collision complex of cybrodol plus an ammonium ion is observed. The infrared (ir) spectrum of cybrodol is dominated by strong hydroxyl absorption at 3300 cm⁻¹. Carbon-oxygen stretching band (1030, 1010 cm⁻¹) are

Unless specified, all references to tlc behaviour shall imply silica gel as the adsorbent and 1% vanillin in sulfuric acid followed by charring as the visualization method.

The compositions of all parent and fragment ions reported in Part 1 of this thesis were determined by hrms. Because of the small quantities involved, elemental analyses were not performed.

also prominent. No strong bands are present in the carbonyl region, thus cybrodol must be an alcohol or an alcohol-ether.

The ultraviolet (uv) spectrum of cybrodol (λ_{max} (CH₃OH): 210 (ϵ 6200), 270 nm (ϵ ~320)) is typical of an alkyl substituted benzenoid compound. For example the uv spectrum of *m*-xylene (λ_{max} (CH₃OH): 212 (ϵ 7200), 264.5 nm (ε 300))¹⁶ is very similar to that of cybrodol. A benzenoid structure is also compatible with the five sites of unsaturation implied by the molecular formula. The nuclear magnetic resonance (nmr) spectra of cybrodol are also consistent with a benzenoid nucleus. The ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance (¹³Cmr) spectrum (CD₃OD) has eight signals in the region $\delta 120-140^*$ where sp² carbons not bonded to heteroatoms normally appear¹⁷. Off-resonance decoupling reveals that six of these signals are due to fully substituted carbons, the remaining two bear single hydrogen atoms. The ¹H nuclear magnetic resonance (¹Hmr) spectrum (CDCl₃) of cybrodol (Figure 1)^{\dagger} has one proton signals at δ 7.10 and δ 6:45 corresponding to aromatic and vinylic hydrogens respectively. A monocyclic molecule containing a pentasubstituted benzene ring and a trisubstituted double bond would satisfy the requirement of five unsaturations

^{*}All nmr shifts are relative to tetramethylsilane. [†]Spectra are shown as figures in the appendix.

and accommodate the above nmr features. Bands at 0^{-1} and 760 cm⁻¹ in the ir are consistent with a trisubstituted olefin. A band at 890 cm⁻¹ may be as-signed to the out-of-plane deformation of a pentasubstituted benzene ring¹⁸.

The ¹³Cmr spectrum of cybrodol has three signals in the region $\delta 60-70 \text{ typical of}^{\circ}$ oxygenated sp³ carbons¹⁷. Off-resonance decoupling shows that each of these signals is due to a methylene carbon. The ¹Hmr spectrum supports this observation. Three two proton signals $(\delta 4.50, 4.23, 3.76)$ are observed in the region characteristic of hydrogens geminal to oxygen. Using the off-resonance ¹³Cmr spectrum it is possible to count the number of carbon bound hydrogen's in the molecule. Cybrodol has nineteen such hydrogens. It follows therefore, that each oxygenated methylene signal must represent a hydroxymethyl group. Three primary alcohols, accounting for the three oxygens present in the molecule, are consistent with the polar nature of cybrodol. Acetylation (acetic anhydride-pyridine-chloroform) confirmed the presence of three primary alcohols. Triacetylcybrodol (mol. wt. 376) lacks hydroxyl absorption and has a strong carbonyl band (1745 cm^{-1}) in the ir. The 1 Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of triacetylcybrodol has three acetyl methyl group signals. The three signals attributable to hydrogens geminal to oxygen all display

downfield acetylation shifts of about 0.45 ppm relative to cybrodol. Primary alcohols usually have downfield acetylation shifts of about 0.5 ppm, while the carbinol proton of a secondary alcohol is normally deshielded by at least 1 ppm on acetylation¹⁹. The ¹Hmr chemical shift (CDCl₃) of the methylene group of benzyl alcohol is $\delta 4.58^{20}$. In view of cybrodol's apparent aromaticity, the signal at $\delta 4.50$ in the ¹Hmr of cybrodol is assigned to a benzyl alcohol function. Irradiation of the olefinic proton of cybrodol ($\delta 6.45$) sharpens the signal at $\delta 4.23$. Accordingly, this signal is assigned to the carbinol protons of an allylic alcohol function. The signal at $\delta 3.76$ is one half of an $A_2 X_2$ system (J_{AX} = 7 Hz) whose second component appears at $\delta 2.99^{+}$. The shifts of these signals are consistent with the presence of a β -phenethyl alcohol grouping. β -Phenethyl alcohol itself has ¹Hmr (CDCl₃) shifts of δ 3.85 and $\delta 2.82$ for the α and β protons respectively²¹. Mass spectral evidence supports the presence of this moiety. The mass spectrum (ms) of cybrodol has a strong peak $(95\%)^*$ at m/e 219 $(C_{14}H_{19}O_2)$ corresponding to the loss of ·CH₂OH. Primary aliphatic alcohols commonly fragment in this manner²². This cleavage should be greatly facilitated in the case of cybrodol as the resulting

Relative to the base peak as are all intensities quoted in this thesis. [†] Verified by a decoupling experiment.

fragment ion would be a benzylic (or a tropylium) carbonium ion.

The ¹Hmr spectrum of cybrodol has three C-methyl group signals ($\delta 2.36$, 2.18, 1.44). Likewise the Cmethyl group region of the ¹³Cmr spectrum¹⁷ displays three signals, all assigned to methyl groups by offresonance decoupling. Given the benzenoid nucleus of cybrodol, the singlets at $\delta 2.36$ and $\delta 2.18$ must represent aromatic methyl groups. The signal at $\delta 1.44$ is a narrow doublet (J = 1 Hz) which collapses to a singlet upon irradiation of the vinyl proton ($\delta 6.45$). This methyl group must be vinylic. The sum total of all elements present in the structural fragments elucidated thus far exactly equals the molecular formula of cybrodol. Consequently the benzeňoid and vinylic sections of the molecule must be directly linked. Partial structure <u>9</u> for cybrodol may now be formulated.

aromatic substituents: H, 2xCH₃, CH₂OH, CH₂CH₂OH



9

&lefinic
substituents:
H, CH₃, CH₂OH

12

 \odot

The chemical shifts of olefinic protons may be reliably predicted (\pm 0.3 ppm) using additive substituent coefficients²³. The predicted shifts (CCl₄) for the six possible olefins (<u>10-15</u>) which can arise from part structure <u>9</u> are shown below.



Only structures <u>10</u> and <u>11</u>, in which the vinyl hydrogen is geminal to the aromatic substituent, provide good agreement with the observed shift of $\delta 6.45$. Furthermore, in structures <u>14</u> and <u>15</u>, the vinyl methyl group should exhibit a vicinal coupling (J ~ 7 Hz) to the vinyl hydrogen. Likewise, in structures <u>12</u> and <u>13</u> a vicinal coupling between the hydroxymethyl group and 13

 \mathcal{O}^{n}

the vinyl hydrogen should be seen. Only structures <u>10</u> and <u>11</u> are consistent with the observed (1 Hz) small allylic coupling between the vinyl methyl group and the vinyl hydrogen as well as the half-height widths (4 Hz, 2 Hz) of the vinyl hydrogen and hydroxymethyl group signals respectively. An*expanded partial structure <u>16</u> can now be drawn on the basis of this analysis.



16

A careful comparison of the aryl methyl group signals of cybrodol reveals that the signal at $\delta 2.18$ is noticeably sharper than the one at $\delta 2.36$. Irradiation of the aromatic hydrogen ($\delta 7.10$) shows that both aryl methyl groups are weakly coupled to the aromatic proton. However, a nuclear Overhauser experiment demonstrated that the methyl group at $\delta 2.36$ is *ortho* to the aromatic proton. Irradiation of this methyl group

 \hat{O}

caused a five percent enhancement in the signal intensity of the aromatic proton. An ortho benzylic coupling (0.6-0.9 Hz) is usually larger than a meta (~0.4 Hz) or a para (0.5-0.6 Hz) coupling²⁴. Thus the signal for the methyl group which is ortho to the aromatic hydrogen should be broader than the signal of the methyl group not so located. This feature allows one to indentify each methyl group in cybrodol derivatives.

The resolution of the cybrodol structural problem can now be divided into two independent pursuits: the elucidation of the benzene ring substitution pattern and the determination of the double bond geometry. The former objective will be addressed first.

Ozonolysis of the double bond in cybrodol followed by oxidative work-up should produce a benzoic acid derivative. The influence of the carbonyl group so generated upon substituents located *ortho* to it will be observable in the ¹Hmr spectrum of the acid derivative. The methyl group ¹Hmr shieldings (CDCl₃) of vinylmesitylene (<u>17</u>) and mesitoic acid (<u>18</u>) are shown²⁵.

δ2.28 δ2.28

δ2.28 δ2.43

18

An examination of these figures reveals that a downfield shift of about 0.15 ppm on ozonolysis is anticipated for an alkyl group located ortho to the double bond in cybrodol. The effect on an ortho hydrogen is expected to be even more pronounced. The ortho protons of styrene and benzoic acid appear (CDCl₃) at $\delta 7.3^{26}$ and $\delta 8.2^{27}$ respectively. If either the β-phenethyl or benzyl alcohol moiety is located ortho to the acid function generated by the proposed degradation, lactonization would likely result. To prevent this and allow isolation of the benzoic acid derivative, triacetylcybrodol was chosen as the substrate for ozonolysis.

Triacetylcybrodol was ozonized in methanol solution at -78°C and then subjected to an oxidative workup with hydrogen peroxide. The expected molecular weight of the product is 308, the highest mass peak in the ms is m/e 290 corresponding to dehydration of the molecular ion. Benzoic acids commonly fragment in this way if a hydrogen-bearing *ortho* group is available²⁸. Comparison of the crude reaction product with triacetylcybrodol by ¹Hmr is in accord with expectations. One acetyl methyl group, the vinyl hydrogen, the allylic acetate methylene protons and the vinyl methyl group are not evident in the ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of the product.' The remaining features of the .16

starting material are all present. Only two of these groups are appreciably affected by the new carbonyl group. The benzylic acetate methylene group is deshielded by 0.17 ppm relative to the starting material. The methyl group which is not located *ortho* to the aromatic hydrogen is deshielded by 0.46 ppm, a somewhat larger effect than expected. With this information a refined partial structure <u>19</u> can be proposed for cybrodol.



olefinic substituents: CH₃, CH₂OH

Treatment of the acid derivative with methanol in the presence of an acid catalyst should remove the acetyl groups by transesterification and cause lactonization to a phthalide derivative. The crude ozonolysis product, after oxidative work-up, was refluxed overnight in a benzene-methanol mixture in the presence of 10-camphorsulfonic acid. The product of this reaction was identical in all respects (tlc, ir, ¹Hmr, ms) with

natural trisnorcybrodolide, another component of the *C. bulleri* neutral extract.

Trisnorcybrodolide, so named because it is a lactone having three fewer carbons than cybrodol, eluted in Sephadex fractions 43-48 of the neutral extract. Silica gel chromatography of these fractions gave trisnorcybrodolide, mp 188-190°C. By tlc, this compound has a R_f of 0.58 when developed with methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1. It is best visualized under an ultraviolet lamp (254 nm).

Trisnorcybrodolide has a molecular formula of $C_{12}H_{14}O_3$ (mol. wt. 206). Chemical ionization mass spectrometry (NH₃) confirmed the molecular weight. A strong peak at m/e 224 (M + 18) is observed. The uv spectrum (λ_{max} (CH₃OH): 242 (ϵ 6400), 282 (ϵ 1100), 289 nm (ϵ 1300)) is very similar to that of phthalide (<u>20</u>, λ_{max} (C_2H_5OH): 227 (ϵ 9900), 273 (ϵ 1720), 280 nm (ϵ 1660))²⁹



The ir (CHCl₃ cast) carbonyl frequency (1730 cm⁻¹) is in reasonable agreement with that of phthalide (v_{max} (Nujol): 1745 cm⁻¹)³⁰. A comparison of the ¹Hmr spectra of trisnorcybrodolide (CDCl₃-CD₃OD, Figure 2) and cybrodol confirms that a five rather than a sixmembered lactone was formed in the above interconversion. The ¹Hmr spectrum of trisnorcybrodolide has an A_2X_2 system (δ 3.06, 3.79; J = 7 Hz) whose elements have virtually the same shifts as the β-phenethyl alcohol system in cybrodol. This suggests that trisnorcybrodolide does not possess nucleus 21.



The C-3 protons in such a system should appear at ca. $\delta 4.3$ rather than $\delta 3.79$ as observed. The C-3 protons of phthalide (20) resonate at $\delta 5.35$ (CDCl₃)³¹. The ¹Hmr spectrum of trisnorcybrodolide has a two proton singlet at $\delta 5.15$, indicating the presence of nucleus <u>20</u>. Finally, acetylation (acetic anhydride-pyridine) proved that trisnorcybrodolide has a free β -phenethyl alcohol system (ir: 3450 cm⁻¹). Acetyltrisnorcybrodolide (mol. wt. 248, mp 117-118°C) lacks hydroxyl

absorption in the ir and has a strong carbonyl band at 1741 cm⁻¹. In the ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of this derivative, one acetyl methyl group signal is present and, most importantly, the elements of the β -phenethyl alcohol system display appropriate acetylation shifts¹⁹ relative to trisnorcybrodolide. The two proton singlet (δ 5.15) described above is not shifted on acetylation.

Having established that trisnorcybrodolide is a phthalide derivative, partial structure <u>22</u> for this metabolite can now be drawn. Placement of a methyl

aromatic substițuents: H, CH₃, CH₂CH₂OH



group at C-7 follows from the above discussion of the ¹Hmr spectrum of the acidic product of the ozonolysis of triacetylcybrodol. This assignment is reinforced by consideration of the nmr spectra of trisnorcybrodolide. The aromatic methyl groups appear at $\delta^2.48$ and $\delta^2.73$ in the ¹Hmr spectrum of this compound. The signal at $\delta^2.48$ is the broader of the two, indicating that

the aromatic hydrogen (δ 7.11) is situated *ortho* to this methyl group. The same methyl group appeared at $\delta 2.36$ in the ¹Hmr spectrum of cybrodol, hence the degradation sequence resulted in a 0.12 ppm deshielding of this methyl group. The other methyl group however is shifted downfield by 0.55 ppm relative to its position in the ¹Hmr spectrum of cybrodol. These drastically different perturbations can only be rationalized if the methyl group resonating at $\delta 2.73$ in the ¹Hmr spectrum of trisnorcybrodolide is placed at C-7 where it lies in the deshielding region of the C-l carbonyl group³². The 13Cmr spectrum (DMSO- $d_{\rm f}$) of trisnorcybrodolide is equally decisive in this connection. Methyl group resonances appear at δ 12.7 and δ 20.7. The methyl groups of ortho-xylene appear at δ 19.6 (neat)³³, thus a shift of $\delta 20.7$ is not unusual for an aromatic methyl group with one alkyl group located ortho to it. A shift of δ 12.7 is rather low for an aromatic methyl group flanked by two ortho alkyl substituents. For instance, the C-2 methyl group of 1,2,3-trimethylbenzene resonates at δ 15.0 (neat)³³. Placement of the highfield methyl group of trisnorcybrodolide (δ 12.7) at C-7 allows it to experience a strong γ interaction with the C-1 carbony1³³. This interaction should repel electron density from the C-7 methyl hydrogens causing them to be deshielded in the ¹Hmr spectrum of trisnorcybrodolide.

The electron density released from the hydrogens enriches the electron population close to the C-7 methyl carbon causing it to be shielded in the ¹³Cmr spectrum.

Further consideration of the 13 Cmr spectrum of trisnorcybrodolide allows a tentative assignment of the structure of this compound. The 13 Cmr (SDCl₃) spectrum of phthalide (<u>20</u>) has been assigned by MacLean. The shieldings (δ , ppm) are as follows³⁴.



The carbonyl shielding agrees well with that observed for trisnorcybrodolide (δ 171.1). The shift of C-3 allows assignment of the corresponding carbon (δ 67.9) in trisnorcybrodolide. It therefore follows that the α and β carbons of the hydroxyethyl side chain of trisnorcybrodolide resonate at δ 59.8 and δ 32.1 respectively. The use of additivity parameters to estimate the ¹³Cmr shieldings of aromatic carbons in cases where substituents are located *ortho* to one another is often subject to considerable error owing

to the unpredictable factor of steric interference between neighbouring groups³⁵. Nevertheless, MacLean has successfully used additivity parameters to assign the ¹³Cmr spectra of several phthalideisoquinoline alkaloids³⁴. The empirical shielding parameters for an aromatic methyl group are: C-1 + 9.3 ppm, ortho + 0.8 ppm, meta_0 and para - 2.9 ppm³⁶. No parameters are available for a hydroxyethyl group, however, for the purpose of crude estimation, the parameters for an ethyl group (C-1 + 15.6 ppm, ortho - 0.4 ppm, meta 0 and para + 2.9 ppm)³⁶ will suffice. The calculated shifts (δ_{ppm}) for the aromatic carbon bearing a hydrogen in each of the three possible structures (23a, 24, 25)* remaining for trisnorcybrodolide are as follows.



Based on the constraint that only one methyl group may be located ortho to the aromatic hydrogen. Removal of this constraint admits three additional structural possibilities. Application of the above calculation to these compounds does not alter the conclusion reached below.

Since the calculations involve only the relatively small ortho, meta and para parameters, any discrepancies introduced by the substitution of an ethyl group for a hydroxyethyl group or by the neglect of steric and solvent factors will be minimal. The observed value for the carbon in ADestion is $\delta 121.3$. The calculated value agrees with this figure only if the aromatic hydrogen is placed at C-4. Since a methyl group must be located ortho to this hydrogen, it follows that trisnorcybrodolide and acetyltrisnorcybrodolide have structures <u>23a</u> and <u>23b</u> respectively. The structures of the acid intermediate <u>26</u> from the ozonolysis of the triacetyl derivative (<u>27b</u> or <u>28b</u>) of cybrodol (<u>27a</u> or <u>28a</u>) may now be formalized.



റ.
To buttress the above arguments which led to the tentative assignment of the ring substitution pattern of cybrodol (<u>27a</u> or <u>28a</u>) and trisnorcybrodolide (<u>23a</u>), a second degradative sequence (Scheme 1) was undertaken.

<u>Scheme 1</u>. Degradation of trisnorcybrodolide (23a).



It was felt that conversion of the β -phenethyl alcohol system in 23 at a benzaldehyde derivative 30 via styrene 29 would provide confirmatory evidencefor the proposed substitution pattern. Relative to 23 a the formyl group should deshield both methyl groups in the ¹Hmr spectrum of 30³². The aromatic hydrogens in <u>30</u> and 23 a should have approximately equal ¹Hmr shifts. In the case of compound <u>30</u> this hydrogen will not have a shift characteristic of an aromatic proton located *ortho* to a carbonyl group (δ 7.6-8.0). Of the twelve possible arrangements of two aromatic methyl groups, one β -phenethyl alcohol function and one aromatic hydrogen on a phthalide nucleus, only

<u>23a</u>, when subjected to the degradation outlined in Scheme 1, will produce a derivative with the above properties. A benzaldehyde derivative was selected in preference to a methyl benzoate or a benzoic acid derivative after consideration of the tabulated ¹Hmr shifts (CDCl₃) of the methyl groups of three monosubstituted mesitylenes: <u>18</u>, <u>31</u> and <u>32</u>²⁵.



The ¹Hmr shift of an *ortho* methyl group is clearly most strongly influenced by a formyl group.

Three approaches to the preparation of <u>29</u> were investigated. Phosphorous oxychloride in pyridine has been used for the dehydration of alcohols³⁷. This method was applied to the preparation of <u>29</u>. Alcohol <u>23a</u> was treated with phosphorous oxychloride in refluxing pyridine. The product, obtained in 64% yield, was chlorolactone <u>33</u> (mp 147-149°C). The formation of a chloride under these conditions is



 $\frac{33}{34} R = C1$ $\frac{34}{36} R = 4 - NO_2 - C_6 H_4 Se - C_6 H_4 Se$

not unprecedented³⁸. Attempted base induced dehydrochlorinations of <u>33</u> were unsuccessful. l,5-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-5-ene (DBU) in refluxing toluene gave recovered <u>33</u> as did potassium t-butoxide in refluxing t-butyl alcohol.

Grieco has developed an effective primary alcohol dehydration method based[#]on selenium chemistry³⁹. In the presence of a phosphine condensing agent, primary alcohols and arylselenocyanates give selenides. These species are oxidized to selenoxides which fragment under mild conditions. The products are the dehydrated alcohol and an arylselenenic acid. Alcohol <u>23a</u> was treated with 4-nitrophenylselenocyanate and tri-n-butylphosphine in tetrahydrofuran. A modest yield (43%) of selenide <u>34</u> was obtained after chromatography. Treatment of <u>34</u> with hydrogen peroxide in aqueous tetrahydrofuran gave a low (32%) yield of the required olefin 29 (mp 93-95°C) after preparative thin layer chromatography (ptlc). Spectral examination of this product readily confirms the formation of a vinyl group. In the ir spectrum bands at 1610, 1000 and 910 cm^{-1} are characteristic of this group 18 . A vinyl group 35 is clearly evident in the ¹Hmr spectrum. H_a appears



as a doublet of doublets $(J_{gc} = 18 \text{ Hz}, J_{gt} = 11 \text{ Hz})$ centered at $\delta 6.65$. H_t is seen as a doublet of doublets $(J_{gt} = 11 \text{ Hz}, J_{ct} = 2 \text{ Hz})$ centered at $\delta 5.65$. A doublet of doublets $(J_{ct} = 2 \text{ Hz}, J_{gc} = 18 \text{ Hz})$ centered at $\delta 5.24$ is assigned to H_c .

In view of the rather low yields encountered in the above preparation of <u>29</u>, an alternate route was explored. Treatment of alcohol 23a with methanesulfonyl chloride in pyridine gave <u>36</u> (mp 120-121°C) in 90% yield. Exposure of <u>36</u> to freshly distilled DBU in hot toluene gave, after ptlc purification, the elimination product $\underline{29}$ (21%) along with chlorolactone $\underline{33}$ Evidently $\underline{33}$ resulted from an S_{N2} displacement $(1^{n}1^{n})$. of the mesyl group of $\underline{36}$ by chloride ion. The source of chloride ion is unclear. It could not have been introduced during the work-up sequence because tlc examination of the reaction mixture prior to work-up showed that <u>36</u> was absent and <u>33</u> was present. The DBU reagent was tested for the presence of chloride ion (perhaps in the form of DBU hydrochloride) as follows: an aqueous solution of DBU was acidified with nitric Aqueous silver nitrate was added. No presipiacid. tate was observed.

Ozonolysis of <u>29</u> in methanol at -78°C was followed by reductive work-up (sodium iodide, acetic acid, methanol)⁴⁰. Compound <u>30</u> (mp 159-160°C) was obtained in 40% yield after ptlc purification. The formyl group is clearly evident in the ir (1683 cm⁻¹) and ¹Hmr (δ 10.70) spectra of <u>30</u>. The ¹Hmr shifts of the aro-, matic hydrogen (δ 7.18) and aromatic methyl groups (δ 2.69 (C-5 CH₃), δ 2.98 (C-7 CH₃)) of <u>30</u> are in complete agreement with the above predictions. Relative to <u>23a</u>, the aromatic hydrogen of <u>30</u> is only slightly deshielded (0.07 ppm) while the aromatic methyl groups are deshielded by roughly equal amounts (0.25 ppm (C-7 CH₃), 0.21 ppm (C-5 CH₃).

The determination of the double bond geometry of cybrodol ($\underline{27a}$ or $\underline{28a}$) was greatly facilitated by the fortuitous isolation of three closely related metabolites: isocybrodol, cybrodal and cybrodic acid. Moreover, spectral features of cybrodal and a cybrodic acid derivative supply further evidence for the aromatic substitution pattern determined for cybrodol ($\underline{27a}$ or $\underline{28a}$) and trisnorcybrodolide ($\underline{23a}$).

Isocybrodol (mp 102-103°C), so named because it is an alcohol closely related to cybrodol (<u>27a</u> or <u>28a</u>), eluted in Sephadex fractions 40-41 of the neutral extract. Isolation of pure isocybrodol required silica gel chromatography of Sephadex fractions 38-41, acetylation of the resultant crude isocybrodol, silica gel chromatography of the crude acetylation products, deacetylation and, finally, silica gel chromatography.

By tlc, isocybrodol has an R_f of 0.38 when developed with methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1. The colour reaction is very similar to that of cybrodol (<u>27a</u> or <u>28a</u>), isocybrodol however eventually gives a yellow rather than a green spot.

Isocybrodol has a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{22}O_3$ (mol. wt. 250). The ir spectrum of isocy brodol has strong hydroxyl (3290 cm⁻¹) and carbon-oxygen (1035, 1030, 1005/cm⁻¹) stretching bands. The uv spectrum of isocybrodo χ' (λ_{max} (CH₃OH):210 (ϵ 6200), 270 nm (ϵ ~ 350)) is very similar to that of cybrodol (<u>27a</u> or <u>28a</u>). Comparison of the ¹Hmr spectra of isocybrodol (Figure 3) and cybrodol (Figure 1) reveals that the two compounds share common aromatic nuclei . Isocybrodol has an aromatic hydrogen (87.05), aromatic methyl groups ($\delta 2.16$, 2.36) and a β -phenethyl alcohol moiety ($\delta 2.97$, 3.60) with chemical shifts practically identical with the same groups of cybrodol (27a or 28a). Whereas the benzyl alcohol methylene protons of cybrodo, appeared as a broad singlet (84.48), the corresponding protons of isocybrodol are seen as an AB quartet (J = 11 Hz) centered at $\delta 4.44$. Only the olefinic substituents of the two compounds have significantly different chemical shifts. The olefinic hydrogen ($\delta 6.27$) and allylic alcohol methylene group (AB quartet (J = 12 Hz), $\delta 3.69$) of isocybrodol are both

observed upfield relative to the analogous protons of cybrodol. The olefinic methyl group (δ^2 .02) of isocybrodol resonates at lower field than the corresponding group of cybrodol. These differences can be rationalized if the two compounds have opposite olefinic geometry. Consideration of the tabulated chemical shifts (CCl₄) of $E(37)^{41}$ and $Z(38)^{42}$ -2-methyl-3-phenyl-2-



propenol allows tentative assignment of structure 27a to cybrodol and structure 28a to isocybrodol. Since the vinyl hydrogen appears further downfield in the case of cybrodol (27a), the E geometry in which the vinyl hydrogen is *cis* with respect to the hydroxy-methyl group, is assigned to this metabolite.

Triacetylisocybrodol (<u>28b</u>, acetic anhydridepyridine-methylene chloride) was subjected to the same sequence of ozonolysis and lactonization which was applied previously to triacetylcybrodol (<u>27b</u>). The product was identical in all respects (tlc, ir, ¹Hmr, ms) with <u>23a</u>, proving the suggested E:Z relationship of cybrodol (<u>27a</u>) to isocybrodol (<u>28a</u>).

Comparison of the ¹Hmr shifts of the vinyl methyl groups and allylic alcohol methylene groups of cybrodol (27a) and isocybrodol (28a) indicates that the group located trans to the aromatic substituent is deshielded in both compounds while the group located cis to the aromatic sübstituent is shielded. Examination of spacefilling models of 27a and 28a reveals the reason for this phenomenon. With two alkyl substituents located ortho to the olefinic group in these compounds it is impossible for the aromatic ring and the isobutenyl moiety to achieve coplanarity. Neither compound shows a styrene chromophore $(\lambda_{max} (C_2H_50H):248 (\epsilon 14,000),$ 282 (ϵ 750), 291 nm (ϵ 500))⁴³ in the uv. This is consistent with a skewed relationship of the aromatic and olefinic systems in both compounds. Some degree of rotational restriction for the isobutenyl side chain also explains why in the case of isocybrodol (28a), the protons of the benzyl alcohol methylene group show non-equivalence. This feature is precedented in biphenyl chemistry⁴⁴.



Crystalline isocybrodol possessed no measurable rotation ($[\alpha]_D$ C 0.49 in CH₃OH).

Referring to diagram <u>39</u> it is clear that substituent A (*i.e.* the vinyl methyl group of <u>27a</u> or the allylic alcohol methylene group of <u>28a</u>) lies in the shielding region of the aromatic ring⁴⁵. Substitutent B'(i.e. the allylic alcohol methylene group of <u>27a</u> or the vinyl methyl group of <u>28a</u>) resides in the deshielding zone. If the tabulated ¹Hmr shieldings⁴⁶ (CDCl₃) of 2-methyl-2-propenol (<u>40</u>) are considered

40

δ3.92

δ1.71

as standards, then the aromatic ring shields the vinyl methyl group of 27a by 0.25 ppm and the hydroxymethyl group of 28a by 0.27 ppm. Likewise the hydroxymethyl group of 27a is deshielded by 0.31 ppm and the vinyl methyl group of 28a by 0.31 ppm.

снон

A brief digression is in order at this point. Earlier, during the discussion of the ¹Hmr spectrum (Diagram <u>35</u>) of compound <u>29</u>, it was noted without comment that H_c , the proton located *cis* with respect to the aromatic substituent appears at higher field (δ 5.24) than H_t (δ 5.65), the proton located *trans* with respect to the aromatic substituent. The corresponding protons of styrene appear (CDCl₃) at δ 5.70 and δ 5.20 respectively⁴⁷. One can apply the arguments implicit in diagram <u>39</u> to explain this anomaly. Thus H_t occupies position B and is deshielded relative to H_c which occupies position A. This phenomenon has been discussed by Stothers⁴⁷. For example in the case of compound <u>17</u>, H_t and H_c resonate (CDCl₃) at δ 5.46 and δ 5.20 respectively⁴⁷.

Cybrodal, an aldehyde related to cybrodol (27a), eluted in Sephadex fractions 40-41 of the neutral extract. Silica gel chromatography of Sephadex fractions 38-41 gave crude cybrodal which was again chromatographed over silica gel affording pure cybrodal as a yellow oil. By tlc, cybrodal has an R_f of 0.52 when developed with methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1. The cólour reaction of cybrodal is characteristic: upon charring cybrodal gives a purple spot which slowly turns brown.

Cybrodal has a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{18}O_3$ (mol. wt. 246). The molecular weight was confirmed by chemical ionization (NH₃) mass spectrometry which gave a peak at m/e 264 (M + 18). The ir spectrum of cybrodal shows hydroxyl (3450 cm⁻¹) and carbon-oxygen (1040 cm⁻¹) stretching bands. The presence of a single hydroxyl group was proven by the formation (acetic anhydride-pyridine-methylene chloride) of a monoacetyl derivative (mol. wt. 288) which lacks hydroxyl absorption in the ir. Bands at 2740 (w),

1688 and 1630 (w) cm⁻¹ in the ir of cybrodal are indicative of the presence of an α , β -unsaturated aldehyde function.

Comparison of the ¹Hmr spectra of c_{J} ordal (CDCl₃ Figure 4), cybrodol (<u>27a</u>) and isocybrodol (<u>28a</u>) allows tentative assignment of structure <u>41a</u> to cybrodal. The



¹Hmr spectrum of cybrodal (<u>41a</u>) shows a β -hydroxyethyl function (δ 3.10, 3.80), two aromatic methyl groups (δ 2.26, 2.46), two aldehyde protons (δ 9.75, 9.92) and a vinyl methyl group (δ 1.57). Apparently the vinyl and aromatic protons have coincident chemical shifts. A broad two proton signal at δ 7.61 is assighed to these hydrogens. Relative to cybrodol (<u>27a</u>) the vinyl and aromatic hydrogens are deshielded by 0.51 ppm and 1.16 ppm respectively. The former perturbation is consistent with an *ortho* relationship of the formyl group to the aromatic hydrogen in <u>41a</u>. The latter deshielding reflects the β position of the vinyl hydrogen in an α , β -unsaturated system. Based on the relative chemical shifts of the vinyl methyl groups of 27a (δ 1.46) and 28a (δ 2.02), the observed shift of δ 1.57 for cybrodal (<u>41a</u>) suggests the *E* olefinic geometry.

The proposed relationship of cybrodal (<u>41a</u>) to cybrodol (<u>27a</u>) was proven by two correlations. Manganese dioxide oxidation of <u>27a</u> gave a product identical in all respects (tlc, ¹Hmr, ms) with cybrodal (<u>41a</u>). Acetylcybrodal (<u>41b</u>) was reduced with lith aluminum hydride. The product was identical (tlc, umr) with cybrodol (<u>27a</u>).

1

Cybrodic acid (mp 176-178°C), a carboxylic acid related to cybrodol (27a), eluted in Sephadex fractions 39-41 of the acidic extract. Ptlc of these fractions (toluene-acetone-acetic acid, 75:25:1) gave pure cybrodic acid, R_f 0.14. Cybrodic acid produces a characteristic red spot when charred.

Cybrodic acid has a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{20}O_4$ (mol. wt. 264). The ir spectrum shows hydroxyl (3320 cm⁻¹) and carbon-oxygen (1040, 1030 cm⁻¹) stretching bands. Absorption at 2600 (broad), 1693 and 1640 cm⁻¹ is indicative of the presence of an α , β -unsaturated carboxylic acid function. Treatment of cybrodic acid with diazomethane afforded a monomethyl ester, confirming the presence of a carboxylic acid function. Methyl cybrodate has a molecular formula of $C_{16}H_{22}O_4$ (mol. wt. 278). The α , β -unsaturated ester moiety is evident in the ir spectrum (1715, 1640 cm⁻¹). Isolation of cybrodic acid by ptlc was an inefficient process, consequently the acid was normally obtained in the form of its methyl ester derivative. Thus Sephadex fractions 39-41 of the acidic extract were treated with diazomethane. Silica gel column chromatography gave methyl cybrodate as a yellow oil.

Comparison of the ¹Hmr spectra of cybrodic acid \mathcal{LD}_3 OD, Figure 5), <u>27a</u> and <u>41a</u> leads to the assignment of structure <u>42a</u> to cybrodic acid. Cybrodic acid (<u>42a</u>)



and cybrodol (27a) clearly have common aromatic substituents. The chemical shifts of the two aromatic methyl groups ($\delta 2.19$, 2.38), the β -hydroxyethyl function ($\delta 2.96$, 3.(1), the benzyl alcohol methylene group ($\delta 4.38$) and the aromatic hydrogen ($\delta 7.15$) of cybrodic acid (<u>42a</u>) do not differ significantly from the chemical shifts of the corresponding features of <u>27a</u>. The allylic alcohol methylene group is not evident in the ¹Hmr spectrum of <u>42a</u>. The vinyl hydrogen ($\delta 7.65$) and vinyl methyl group ($\delta 1.60$) have shifts comparable to the analogous groups of <u>41a</u>. Irradiation of the vinylic proton of cybrodic acid collapses the vinyl methyl group signal to a singlet, hence the identification of the vinylic proton signal is unambiguous. These facts are consistent with the presence of an α -methyl cinnamic acid moiety in cybrodic acid (<u>42a</u>). Since the vinyl methyl group ¹Hmr shifts of cybrodic acid (<u>42a</u>) and cybrodal (<u>41a</u>) are very similar, the *E* geometry is suggested for the acid. Consideration of the vinyl hydrogen ¹Hmr shifts (CDCl₃) of *E* (<u>43</u>) and *Z* (<u>44</u>) α methylcinnamic acid⁴⁸ affords more compelling evidence 38

5



for the E geometry.

Methyl cybrodate (<u>42b</u>) was correlated with <u>27a</u>. Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of <u>42b</u> afforded material identical with <u>27a</u> (tlc, ¹Hmr, ms).

Manganese dioxide oxidation of <u>42b</u> gave the benzaldehyde derivative <u>45</u>. The aromatic hydrogen (dis-



tinguished from the vinyl hydrogen ($\delta7.80$) by a decoupling experiment) appears at $\delta7.60$ in the ¹Hmr spectrum of <u>45</u>. This proton appears 0.46 ppm downfield from the position of the same hydrogen of compound <u>42b</u> ($\delta7.14$) confirming that the free active alcohol function of <u>42b</u> is benzylic and *ortho* to the aromatic hydrogen³².

The uv spectrum of $42b (\lambda_{max} (CH_3OH):215 (\varepsilon 18,000),$ 258 nm (ε 4300)) reveals that the benzene and acrylate chromophores of 42b are twisted out of conjugation as are the benzene and vinyl chromophores of 27a and 28a. The uv spectrum of 42b is the superposition of an acrylate chromophore and a benzene chromophore and not that of a trans-cinnamate (λ_{max} ($\Sigma_{H_5}OH$) 275 nm (ε ~ 20,000))²⁹.

When Sephadex fractions 43-46 of the neutral extract were allowed to slowly evaporate, a metabolite (mo]. formula $C_{14}H_{18}O_3$) identified as (2R, 3R)-pterosin C $(\underline{46})^{49,50}$ generally crystallized as clear needles (mp



160-162°C). Roughly two dozen 1-indanone sesquiterpenes and norsesquiterpenes with the skeleton of <u>46</u> and collectively known as pterosins have been isolated by

Japanese workers^{50,51} from extracts of the fern Pteridium aquilinum var. latlusculum. Reported⁵⁰ spectral (ir, ¹Hmr (CD₃OD)) and physical (mp 162-164°C) data of <u>46</u> closely matched that of the C. bulleri metabolite. The relative stereochemistry of the C-2 methyl group (δ 1.30) and the C-3 hydroxyl group followed from the small (4 Hz) vicinal coupling constant between the C-2 (δ 2.5) and C-3 (δ 4.67) hydrogens. In the case of the (2R, 3S) isomer of <u>46</u>, the reported⁵¹. coupling constant is 6.8 Hz, while a value of 3.8 Hz is quoted⁵⁰ for <u>46</u>. The reported chiroptical properties of $46^{50,52}$ ([α]_D²⁵ -65.3° (c 0.59, CH₃OH); cd (c 0.024, CH_3OH): [0]₃₂₅ -17,200) agree well with those observed $([\alpha]_{D}^{25}$ -61° (c 0.36, CH₃OH); cd (c 0.02, CH₃OH): [0]₃₂₅ -15,000) for the *C. bulleri* metabolite.

Pterosin C (<u>46</u>) is a norsesquiterpene of the illudalane class^{5,53} (2s , 3s)-Pterosin L (<u>47</u>), the antipode of a sesquiterpene isolated⁵¹ from the afore-



mentioned Pteridium fern, is a possible biogenetic

- Q

precursor to pterosin C^* (<u>46</u>). In vivo oxidation of the C-2 hydroxymethyl group of <u>47</u> and decarboxylation could lead to <u>46</u>.

The family of *C. bulleri* metabolites <u>23a</u>, <u>27a</u>, <u>28a</u>, <u>41a</u> and <u>42a</u> are collectively known as cybrodins^{1,53}. The fifteen carbon cybrodins (<u>27a</u>, <u>28a</u>, <u>41a</u> and <u>42a</u>) bear "an obvious familial resemblance to the pterosins. One can imagine production by the fungus of an intermediate (<u>48</u>) closely related to <u>47</u>. Cleavage (Scheme 2) could



lead to the *seco* derivative <u>49</u>. Adjustment of the oxidation levels would then give rise to the cybrodins. In vivo cleavage (cf. in vitro transformation of <u>27a</u> and <u>28a</u> to <u>23a</u>) of the olefinic linkage presumably

The name pterosin C is applied to four different compounds arising from combinations of configurations at C-2 and C-3. All four compounds have been isolated from the *Pteridium* fern50-52.

leads to trisnorcybro**b**olide -(<u>23a</u>). The cybrodins can be classified as *seco*-illudalane sesquiterpenoids. Compounds of this skeletal class have not been reported previously.

The biogenesis of the illudalane skeleton (50)from farnesyl pyrophosphate (51) is outlined in Scheme 3. Cyclization of 51 gives humulene (52), which cyclizes to the protoilludane cation (53). Illudol (54), elaborated by the fungus *Clitocybe illudens*⁵⁴ is repre-



56

54

sentative of the protoilludane structural class. Bond migration (path a) leads to the illudane cation (55). Illudin S (56) obtained from the toadstool Lampteromyces japonicus is one member of the illudane family of sesquiterpenoids. Ring opening of 53 (path b) or 55 by nucleophile Z affords the illudalane skeleton (30). The 13 Cmr spectrum of cybrodol (27a) was partially

For a complete discussion of the biogenesis of fungal sesquiterpenoids see reference 53.

42



assigned by selective heteronuclear decoupling. Comparison with <u>27a</u> allowed partial assignment of the 13 Cmr spectra of <u>28a</u>, <u>42a</u>, <u>42b</u>, <u>45</u> and <u>46</u>. In the interests of clarity, the numbering system of Nakanishi⁵⁵ (Scheme 4), which is based on illudoid biogenesis (Scheme 3)

<u>Scheme 4</u>. Numbering system for ¹³Cmr assignments.



27a, 28a, 42a, 42b, 45

<u>23a</u>

will be adopted for the course of this discussion^{*}. The partial ¹³Cmr assignments for the above mentioned compounds as well as trisnorcybrodolide (<u>23a</u>) are shown in Scheme 5.

The assignable carbons of cybrodol (27a) fall into four groups. C-5 is the only non-oxygenated methylene group in the molecule, hence the peak at $\delta 34.3$ is assigned¹⁷ to this carbon. The three oxygenated methylene group signals¹⁷ ($\delta 61.8$, 63.3, 67.9) account for C-4, 10 and 15 respectively. Two selective ¹³C-¹H decoupling

This numbering scheme must not be confused with those applied previously to 23a and 46 or with the IUPAC numbering scheme used in the experimental section.



experiments allowed assignment of these signals. Similarly, two selective decoupling experiments were sufficient to assign the three methyl group signals¹⁷ $(\delta 14.9, 16.5, 20.3)$ to/C-14, 12 and 13 respectively. Finally, the two methine group signals (δ 123.9, 127.8) were attributed to C-1 and 8 respectively by one decoupling experiment. The remaining six fully substituted carbon signals cannot be assigned with any degree of certainty although tentative assignment of C-11 (δ 140.0) follows from consideration of the ¹³Cmr spectrum of 42b (vide infra). In the case of isocybrodol (28a), comparison with 27a allows ready assignment of C-4, 5, 12, 13 and 15. Assignment of C-1, 8, 10 and 14 required two additional selective decoupling experiments. Unambiguous assignment of the ¹³Cmr signals caused by the allylic alcohol methylene groups of 27a (C-15) and 28a (C-14) provides additional evidence for the proposed olefinic geometries of 27a and 28a. In a series of trisubstituted primary allylic alcohols, it is observed⁵⁶ that the α carbon of the E isomer (57) consistently

57∞ 58

appears at lower field (*ca*. $\delta 65-69$ ppm) than the α carbon

of the Z isomer (58, ca. $\delta 60-63$ ppm). Assignment of the spectra of 42b and 45 follows readily from comparison with 27a. The transformation of an allylic alcohol to an α , β -unsaturated ester (27a \rightarrow 42b) is expected to deshield C-1 by ca. 16 ppm while C-11 should be shielded by ca. 10 ppm⁵⁷. In the ¹³Cmr spectrum of 42b a methine group signal (δ 140.2), attributable to C-1, is observed 16.3 ppm downfield from ^Sthe position of C-1 in 27a. In the spectrum of 27a, there is a fully substituted carbon signal (δ 140.0) which appears to be shifted upfield by 9 3 ppm to 6131.7 in the spectrum of <u>42b</u>. These signals are tentatively assigned to C-11. The transformation of benzyl alcohol to benzaldehyde perturbs the ring carbons as follows: C-1 (-)3.3 ppm, ortho (+)2.6 ppm, meta (+)2.6 ppm and para (+)7.4 ppm³⁵. On this basis, it was hoped that comparison of the 13 Cmr spectra of 42b and 45 would allow assignment of some of the ring carbons of these compounds, however no meaningful correlations could be ascertained. The ¹³Cmr spectrum of <u>42a</u> was assigned After comparison with 23a, 27a and 42b. In the case of pterosin C (46), C-4, 5, 8, 12 and 13 were assigned after comparison with <u>23a</u>. The remaining four carbons (C-1, 10, 11 and 14) were assigned by inspection¹⁷. During the final chromatographic purification of trisnorcybrodolide (23a), a highly uv active (λ_{max}

(CH₃OH): 250, 337, 383 nm) substance^{*} (mp > 300°C), with a molecular formula of $C_{13}H_{12}N_4O_2$ was isolated. This compound was identified as 3-methyllumichrome (<u>59</u>), a riboflavin (<u>60</u>) derivative not previously



59



60

reported as a natural product. 3-Methyllumichrome (59) has been synthesized^{58,59}.

Literature spectral data⁵⁹ of <u>59</u> closely matched that **c** the *C. bulleri* metabolite. The only ambiguity was in the position of the N-methyl group. Compounds containing structural fragment <u>61</u> are known to undergo



a retro Diels-Alder mass spectral fragmentation as indicated. A peak at M-(R-N=C=O) is usually prominent in the ms of compounds of this type 60 . In the ms, the *C. bulleri* metabolite shows a strong loss of C₂H₃NO₃

This material was also produced by *C. bulleri* 6620 ³ before this strain lost its viability.

S. 64

(m/e 199) and C_2H_3NO + CO (m/e 171). This information serves to locate the methyl group at the 3 position.

As a final structural proof, 3-methyllumichrome $(\underline{59})$ was synthesized. The route employed (Scheme 6) closely follows that of Berezovskii⁶¹⁻⁶⁴ who has synthesized a series of analogues of 3-methyllumichrome $(\underline{59})$.

3,4-Xylidine (62) was added to the diazonium salt of the same amine in the presence of a sodium acetate buffer. The diazoamino compound (63) was formed in 91% yield. Compound 63 was isomerized in 64% yield to the phenylazoaniline derivative 64 by heating in the presence of a large excess of <u>62</u> plus a small amount of 3,4-xylidinium hydrochloride. Compound <u>64</u> readily condensed with barbituric acid affording a good (73%) yield of lumichrome (65). The first three reactions in this synthesis exactly duplicate the work of Berezovskii^{61,62}. The Russian group performed the next two reactions in this sequence using the 8-desmethyl and 7,8-desmethyl analogues of <u>65</u>^{63,64}. Lumichrome (65) was treated with hydrogen peroxide in boiling formic acid. Oxidation occurred preferentially⁶³ at the electron-rich 10 position giving <u>66</u> (83%). Methylation occurred at the less hindered 3 position affording a modest yield (41%) of <u>67</u>. Berezovskii successfully reduced the N-oxide of the 8-desmethyl and 7,8-des-



67

<u>59</u>

50

0

Ś

methyl analogues of $\underline{67}$ by treatment with alkaline sodium bisulfite at $50^{\circ}C^{64}$. These results could not be reproduced in the case of $\underline{67}$. Instead, $\underline{59}$ was prepared in 80% yield by heating a n-propanol solution of $\underline{67}$ and triphenylphosphine for two days. The synthetic compound so produced was identical in all respects (tlc, ir, ¹Hmr, ms) with the natural material. 51

Broderol (mp 113-115°C), another minor component of the *C. bulleri* neutral extract, eluted in Sephadex fractions 42-43. Silica gel chromatography of these fractions gaye pure broderol. This compound was observed in the extracts of two early cultures grown on Brodie's medium. It was absent from later extracts. By tlc, broderol has an R_f of 0.66 when developed with methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1. Broderol gives a purple spot when charred.

Broderol has a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{22}O_2$ (mol. wt. 234). The ir spectrum displays hydroxyl (3400 cm⁻¹) and carbon-oxygen (1090, 1070, 1060, 1020 cm⁻¹) stretching bands. No strong bands are present in the carbonyl region, hence broderol must be a diol or an ether-alcohol.

The ¹³Cmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of broderol shows two sp² carbons (δ 127.5, 133.7)¹⁷. Off-resonance decoupling reveals that one of these carbons (δ 127.5) bears a single hydrogen, the other sp² carbon is fully substi-

Ð

tuted. Broderol therefore contains a trisubstituted doublebond. This is supported by ir bands¹⁸ at 1660 (w) and 800 cm⁻¹. The ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃, Figure 6) is also in agreement with this deduction. One vinylic proton is observed at $\delta 5.70$ as a broad singlet. Irradiation of this proton collapses the three proton doublet (J = 1 Hz) at $\delta 1.49$ to a sharp singlet. This indicates that the vinylic proton is allylically coupled to a methyl group. Part structure <u>68</u> is implicated.



The ¹³Cmr spectrum has three signals (874.0, 76.1, 79.4) in the sp³ oxygenated carbon region¹⁷. One of these signals (874.0) represents a methylene carbon, the other two represent quaternary carbons. In the ¹Hmr spectrum, two protons geminal to oxygen are observed. A pair of double doublets at 83.25 (J = 10.8, 2.5 Hz) and 83.52 (J = 10.8, 1 Hz) indicate a geminate pair of hydrogens mutually coupled by 10.8 Hz. This coupling wis proven by a double irradiation experiment. In the off-resonance decoupled ¹³Cmr spectrum, twentyone carbon-bound hydrogens can be accounted for. Consequently broderol has one active alcoholic hydrogen.

The alcohol function is either primary or tertiary.

In an effort to determine the nature of the hydroxyl group of broderol, acetylation was attempted without success. Pyridine-acetic anhydride in boiling chloroform (overnight) gave recovered starting material as did acetic anhydride in the presence of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (25°, eleven days)⁶⁵. Resistance to acetylation strongly suggests that the alcohol function is tertiary.

-

The molecule was successfully derivatized with trichloroacetyl isocyanate (TCAI). This reagent is known⁶⁶ to functionalize even highly hindered tertiary alcohols: TCAI was added to a deuteriochloroform solution of broderol in a nmr tube. A carbamate derivative (<u>69</u>) of broderol formed instantly. The

0 0 **|| ||** C1₃CC-NH=C-O-R 69

excess reagent gives no ¹Hmr signals. A single carbamate NH signal (1 H, $\delta 8.25$) is seen in the ¹Hmr spectrum of <u>69</u>, proving that broderol has only one hydroxyl group. Furthermore, since the protons geminal to oxygen have virtually identical chemical shifts in the cases of broderol and its carbamate derivative (<u>69</u>), the alcohol function must be tertiary. The carbinol protons

of a primary alcohol are usually shifted downfield by 0.5-0.9 ppm after TCAI derivatization⁶⁶. It follows that the methylene group bonded to oxygen must be part of c_a primary-tertiary ether moiety. Part structures <u>70</u>, and <u>71</u> can now be form

7 Q

The most striking feature of the 13 Cmr spectrum of broderol is the presence of two methylene group signals at unusually highfield ($\delta 6.3$, 8.7). Only two types of carbon-bound methylene groups are known to resonate at such high field¹⁷. Methylene groups located α to a triple bond appear at high field. For example, C-2 of 3-heptyne appears at $\delta 13.2$ while C-2 of heptane, appears at $\delta 23.0^{67}$. Acetylenic carbons resonate in the range $\delta 70-90^{68}$. The 13 Cmr of broderol displays three signals in this region. However, since one of the two fully substituted carbon signals in this region is accounted for in the tertiary alcohol function (<u>70</u>) known to be present in broderol, a triple bond can be excluded.

Cyclopropyl methylene carbon signals are usually observed in the region $\delta(-)10-(+)10^{17,69}$. If the two high field signals in the ¹³Cmr spectrum of broderol

represent such carbons, then either part structure $\frac{72}{72}$ or $\frac{73}{73}$ is present. The ¹Hmr' spectrum of broderol has



four complex one proton multiplets ($\delta 0.54$, 0.68, 0.82, 0.95) in the region where cyclopropyl protons commonly resonate. The methine carbon signal of <u>73</u> should appear in the region $\delta 5$ -15 of the ¹³Cmr spectrum^{17,69}, but no methine carbon signals are seen in this region. However, one quaternary carbon of broderol resonates at unusually high field ($\delta 27.9$)¹⁷. Fragment <u>72</u> is therefore indicated.

Given the demonstrated proclivity of *C. bulleri* to produce metabolites derived from the illudoid biogenetic pathway (Scheme 3), it is reasonable to assume that broderol possesses the illudane skeleton <u>55a</u>. Indeed, this is the only known sesquiterpenoid skeleton



capable of accommodating fragment <u>72^{5,70}</u>. Skeleton <u>55a</u> will be used as a working hypothesis for the balance of this discussion.

Fragment $\underline{68}$ can be uniquely located (C-7, C-8) giving rise to part structure $\underline{74}$ for broderol. The



tertiary alcohol, fragment 70, can be located at C-2, 3 This function is placed at $C-9_{\odot}$ on the basis or 9. of the following considerations. The electronegative carbamate function of derivative <u>69</u> is expected to deshield nearby protons⁶⁶. A comparison of the chemical shifts of the vinyl hydrogen of broderol ($\delta 5.70$) and derivative <u>69</u> ($\delta 6.11$) reveals that this hydrogen is substantially deshielded (0.41 ppm) by the carbamate The methyl groups are not appreciably deshielded. group. •This suggests that the tertiary hydroxyl group (70) and the vinyl hydrogen of broderol are in close proximity. The pyridine induced chemical shift method has been used to locate hydroxyl groups. In general, hydrogens which are proximate to a hydroxyl function display Δ values (= $\delta_{CDC1_3} - \delta_{C_5D_5N}$) in the range (~)0.15 - $(-)0.40^{71}$; In the case of broderol, the \triangle value for

the yinyl hydrogen is -0.32. This data strongly suggests that the hydroxyl group (<u>70</u>) is vicinal to the vinyl hydrogen. Partial structure <u>75</u> can now be drawn. 57



ta

Fragment 71 may now be introduced. The tertiary oxygenated carbon of 71 must be either C-2 or 3. The primary oxygenated carbon can be C-12, 14 or 15. Application of these constraints allows structures 76 -79 to be formulated. Each structure satisfies the



molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{22}O_2$. Structure <u>78</u> can be discounted immediately. The C-12 methyl group of <u>78</u> is secondary. With the exception of the vinyl methyl group, the methyl groups of broderol (¹Hmr (CDCl₃): $\delta 0.88$, 0.97) are tertiary.

Structure <u>76</u> contains an epoxide function. The mutual coupling constant for a pair of geminal epoxy protons is typically 4-6 Hz^{72} . For example the epoxy protons of <u>4</u> display a geminal coupling constant of 4 Hz^{11} . In the case of broderol, the geminal coupling constant of the methylene protons of fragment <u>71</u> is 10.8 Hz, considerably greater than the value anticipated for structure <u>76</u>. On this basis <u>76</u>-can be excluded.

The ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of broderol exhibits a complex five proton multiplet in the region δ 1.5-2.0. The protons causing this pattern are insufficiently resolved (even at 400 MHz) to allow the elucidation of a coupling pattern. However, when the spectrum is retorded in pyridine- d_5 , these signals are well resolved. The caupling pattern (Scheme 7) determined (at 400 MHz) for these protons identifies stereostructure <u>77a</u> as the correct⁺ structure of broderol.

Attempts to construct Dreiding molecular models of <u>77</u> will quickly convince one that <u>77a</u> is the only possible relative stereostructure arising from <u>77</u>.

Contingent, of course, on the above biogenetic hypothesis.



 H_E (2.11), the ring junction proton has *cis* (4.8 Hz) and *trans* (2.0 Hz) couplings to H_C (δ 2.27) and H_D (δ 1.72) respectively. These protons are geminally coupled (10.8 Hz) and H_C has an additional four bond W coupling⁷³ (2.8 Hz) to H_B (δ 3.28) which in turn is geminally coupled (10.0 Hz) to H_A (δ 3.54). H_A has a four bond W coupling⁷³ (1.2 Hz) to H_F (δ 2.10) which is geminally coupled (12.4 Hz) to H_G (δ 1.90). H_F and H_C are both *cis* with respect to the hydroxyl group and are therefore deshielded relative to their geminal partners⁷¹. Structure <u>79</u> is inconsistent with Scheme 7. If <u>79</u> was the correct structure, H_A and H_B would * both be coupled to a methine proton (H_E).

60

The of the neutral extract of *C. bulleri* reveals a prominent blue coloured spot at R_f 0.50 (benzene-ether, 1:1). The same component is present in the extracts of *C. pygmaeus*¹¹. Attempts to purify the compound responsible for this spot using extracts from either fungus by silica gel column chromatography led to the fisolation of a mixture of two compounds. The so-called "blue compound" was always contaminated by a second component which by the exhibits a grey coloured spot at R_f 0.80 (benzene-ether, 1:1). The so-called "grey compound" was not present in the original extracts. The ms of this mixture indicated the presence of two compounds with molecular formulae $C_{15}H_{18}O_3$ (mol. wt
246) and $C_{15}H_{20}O_3$ (mol. wt. 248). Further purification by silica gel column chromatography invariably caused the disappearance of the "blue compound" and the isolation of the pure "grey compound" (yellow semi-solid), known henceforth as nidulone. Nidulone is a ketone (ir 1705 cm^{-1}) with a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{18}O_3$. Dr. Reffstrup managed to obtain a small sample of the "blue compound" (slightly contaminated by nidulone) by ptlc. The "blue compound" hereafter called nidulol is an alcohol (ir 3400 cm^{-1}) with a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{20}O_3$. Examination of the nidulol sample by tlc, ir and ¹Hmr several months after its isolation revealed a mixture of nidulol and nidulon $(1:1)^{11}$. Apparently then, nidulone is an artifact resulting from oxidation of nidulol. This transformation is accelerated during chromatographic purification. Nidulone has seven sites of unsaturation. The ¹³Cmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of nidulone displays two-signals in the carbonyl region (δ 208.2, 168.6) attributable¹⁷ to ketone and ester functions respectively. In addition to the aforementioned ketone carbonyl stretching band, the ir spectrum of nidulone shows an ester carbonyl peak (1744 cm^{-1}). The three oxygens present in the molecule are thereby accounted for.

The olefinic carbon region¹⁷ of the ¹³Cmr spectrum has four signals (δ 130.2, 130.6, 140.2, 142.4). Off-

resonance decoupling reveals that the signal at δ 130.6 is caused by a carbon bearing a single hydrogen, the remaining sp² carbons are fully substituted. Nidulone contains fully and trisubstituted double bonds. This is supported by ir bands¹⁸ (1660, 700 cm⁻¹) and a single olefinic proton signal in the ¹Hmr spectrum (Figure 7; δ 6.83, d (3.5 Hz)). With four sites of unsaturation accounted for, nidulone must be tricyclic.

s, s

In the ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of nidulol (Figure 8), a one proton signal at $\delta 6.11$ (dd; 3, 2.5 Hz) can be assigned to the vinylic proton. The transformation of nidulol to nidupone deshields that proton by 0.72 ppm. In the case of nidulol, this proton is coupled (2.5 Hz)^{*} to a one proton doublet at $\delta 4.14$. This signal is assigned to the carbinol proton of nidulol, since it is absent in the ¹Hmr spectrum of nidulone. The deshielding of the vinylic proton of nidulol on oxidation plus the fact it is coupled to the carbinol proton suggest that partial structures <u>80</u> and <u>81</u> are present in nidulol and nidulone. The olefinic proton is



**Verified by a decoupling experiment. All spectral data of nidulol was provided by Dr. Reffstrup¹¹.

placed in the β position of enone <u>81</u> for the following reason. If the proton is α to the carbonyl it should not be greatly deshielded by the conversion of <u>80</u> to <u>81</u>. In contrast, if the proton is β with respect to the carbonyl a deshielding of as much as 1 ppm is anticipated²³. Furthermore, since the carbinol proton of <u>80</u> is coupled only to the vinylic proton, the carbinol carbon of nidulol must be flanked on either side by fully substituted carbons. The α , β -unsaturated ketone stretching frequency of nidulone (1705 cm⁻¹) implies that the keto group is contained in a five membered ring¹⁸. Partial structures <u>82</u> or <u>83</u> follow for nidulone.



In the oxygenated carbon region¹⁷ of the 13 Cmr spectrum of nidulone there is one signal (δ 78.7) assigned to a methylene carbon. The ¹Hmr spectrum of nidulone displays a pair of one proton signals (δ 4.05, 4.27) indicating two protons geminal to oxygen and mutually coupled by 9 Hz^{*}. The ester function of nidulone can thus be formulated as in part structure <u>84</u>.

84

Verified by a decoupling experiment.

й -С-О-СН₂-

The ¹Hmr spectra of nidulol and nidulone both dis lay a singlet methyl group signal (nidulol $\delta 2.26$, nidulone $\delta 2.33$) at rather low field. To rationalize the chemical shift of this methyl group requires that it be located in the β position of an α,β -unsaturated carbonyl system⁷⁴. Since this methyl group appears at low field in the spectra of both compounds it follows that both compounds contain an α,β -unsaturated ester system <u>85</u>. The α,β -unsaturated ester carbonyl stretch64



ing frequencies of nidulol (1740 cm⁻¹) and nidulone (1744 cm⁻¹) require the presence in both compounds of an α , β -unsaturated γ -lactone (<u>86</u> or <u>87</u>) fragment¹⁸.



Part structure <u>86</u> can be discounted. One proton (δ 4.05) of the methylene group bonded to oxygen is weakly coupled[†] to a methyl group (δ 1.00) in the case of nidulone. Structure <u>86</u> cannot accommodate such a

Demonstrated by a decoupling experiment.

coupling, however placement of a methyl group at the asterisked position of <u>87</u> allows for a small four bond coupli ⁷³ between the methylene and methyl group protons.

Since nidulone is tricyclic, the requirement of a lactone molety implies the presence of two carbocyclic rings. In addition to the two methyl group signals mentioned above, the ¹Hmr spectrum of nidulone displays two tertiary methyl group signals (1.10, 1.22). This leaves nine carbons to form the carbocyclic skeleton of nidulone. One ring must be five membered, consequently three skeletons (<u>88-90</u>) are possible. Incorporation of



the enone moiety $(\underline{82}, \text{ or } \underline{83})$ into skeleton <u>90</u> violates Bredt's rule⁷⁵. The enone function can be added to skeleton <u>89</u> giving partistructures <u>91</u> and <u>92</u>, however



in both cases a methyl group must be placed at the

asterisked positions. The vinyl hydrogen would be allylically coupled to this methyl group. No coupling is observed between the vinyl hydrogen and any of the methyl groups of nidulone. Nidulone must have skeleton <u>88</u>. The enone system can be introduced in two ways (<u>93</u> and <u>94</u>). Part structure <u>94</u> can be eliminated



for the same reason <u>91</u> and <u>92</u> were rejected. The vinyl hydrogen of nidulone is coupled (3.5 Hz) to a single hydrogen resonating at $\delta 2.98$. This hydrogen in turn-displays couplings of 8 Hz and 11 Hz respectively to single hydrogens appearing at $\delta 1.87$ and $\delta 1.72$. These two hydrogens are also mutually coupled by 12.5 Hz^{*}. The hydrogen appearing at $\delta 2.98$ is a methine hydrogen, the corresponding carbon resonates at $\delta 40^{\circ}.9$ in the ¹³Cmr spectrum of nidulone. The signals at $\delta 1.87$ and 1.72 represent a geminate pair of hydrogens, the corresponding methylene carbon is seen at $\delta 34.6$ in the ¹³Cmr spectrum. With this information isolated spin systems 95 and 96 can be constructed. In-

These couplings were demonstrated by decoupling experiments. An analogous coupling scheme was established for nidulol¹¹.

66



corporation of these spin systems into skeleton $\underline{93}$ leads to three possible improved structures: $\underline{93a}$, $\underline{93b}$ and $\underline{93c}$. Structure $\underline{93c}$ can be rejected. It is



impossible to substitute the asterisked position of <u>93c</u> with a fully substituted carbon as required by the above coupling scheme. Addition of the lactone moiety <u>87</u> requires three contiguous ring carbons, eliminating <u>93b</u> from contention. Two complete structures <u>97</u> and <u>98</u> (without stereochemistry) result from the addition of the remaining structure, elements to <u>93a</u>.



In order to distinguish between structures $\underline{97}$ and $\underline{98}$, a nuclear Overhauser experiment was conducted. The results of this experiment indicate that $\underline{97}$ is the correct constitution of nidulone. This experiment further suggests that nidulone has \underline{syn} ($\underline{97a}$) rather than anti ($\underline{97b}$) relative stereochemistry. Dreiding molecular models of $\underline{97a}$ and $\underline{97b}$ indicate that in $\underline{97a}$, 68



the six membered ring must exist in a boat-like conformation wherein the C-13 methyl group and the C-2 hydrogen (H_D) are in a bowsprit flagpole relationship. In <u>97b</u>, these groups are remote. The C-13 methyl group (δ 1.00) is identified by a small coupling to one of the C-5 hydrogens (δ 4.05). Irradiation of the C-13 methyl group in the nuclear Overhauser mode caused: 1) a 6.2% enhancement in the intensity of the proton signal at δ 4.27 (H_B) confirming the vitinal relationship between the methyl group resonating at δ 1.00 and the C-5 hydrogens. The C-13 methyl group hydrogens can adopt a distorted "W" Telestionship with H_C (δ 4.05) explaining the small coupling observed between these hydrogens⁷³. On the other hand, the shielding effect of the C-13 methyl group should cause H_B to appear at higher field than H_C^{76} ; 2) a 2.5% enhancement in the intensity of the vinylic proton (H_A) signal, justifying the rejection of structure <u>98</u>; 3) a small (2.8%) enhancement in the signal intensity of the proton (H_D) appearing at δ 2.98, indicating that nidulone has the syn relative stereochemistry (<u>97a</u>).

The uv spectrum of nidulone (<u>97a</u>, λ_{max} (CH₃OH): 218 (ϵ 8600), 260 (ϵ 1100), 333 nm (ϵ 3900)) is not consistent with the structure as formulated (<u>97a</u>). The predicted⁷⁷ absorption maximum for <u>97a</u> is *ca*. 240 nm. The uv spectrum seems more consistent with the extended chromophore present in 98⁷⁸.

Determination of the stereochemistry of nidulol (<u>99</u>) must await the isolation of additional*material.



99

In addition an unambiguous correlation between nidulone (97a) and nidulol (99) must be established.

If <u>97a</u> is the correct structure of nidulone, then treatment with base should open the lactone ring and



The uv spectrum of <u>101</u> (λ_{max} (CH₃OH): 213 ($\epsilon^* \sim 20,000$), 253 (ϵ^{-} 10,000), 306 nm (ϵ^{-} 1000)) is consistent with a 1-indanone nucleus. For example pterosin C (<u>46</u>)⁵¹ has a very similar uv spectrum (λ_{max} (C₂H₅OH): 217 (ϵ 32,000), 259 (ϵ° 16,000), 301 nm (ϵ 1700)). The ir spectrum of <u>101</u> shows ketone (1715 cm⁻¹) and carbomethoxyl (1733 cm⁻¹) stretching bands.

Phenol <u>102</u> could be formed from <u>100</u> by further aerial oxidation. The uv spectrum of <u>102</u> (λ_{max} (GH₃OH): 220 (ϵ ~ 15,000), 262 (ϵ ~ 11,000), 337 nm (ϵ ~ 3000)) is consistent with a 7-hydroxy-1-indanone system⁷⁹. In the presence of alkali the long wavelength absorption peak undergoes a bathochromic shift to 379 nm with an approximate doubling in intensity, this behaviour is characteristic of phenols⁷⁹. The ¹Hmr spectrum of <u>102</u> shows an exchangeable one proton singlet at \$9.11 assigned to the intramolecular hydrogen bonded phenolic proton. The difference in the ketone carbonyl stretching frequencies of <u>101</u> (1715 cm⁻¹) and <u>102</u> (1688 cm⁻¹) reflects the hydrogen bonded system of 102¹⁸.

Biogenetically, midulone appears to be a nove seco-isolactarane (diagram <u>103</u>, cleavage as indicated)⁵³ sesquiterpenoid. The fungal metabolite isolactarorufin (<u>104</u>)is an example of the rare isolactarane skeletal

ε Values are very approximate because of the small quantities employed.



to the sterpurane (106). Nucleophilic attack as indicated produces the isolactarane skeleton 103a. The numbering system adopted for nidulone (97a) is a consequence of the above biogenetic scheme.

Compound A, the final metabolise to be considered, eluted in Sephadex fractions 42-43 of the neutral extract. It was obtained in pure form as a yellow oil by silica gel column chromatography of these fractions. Compound A has an R_f of 0.75 (benzene-ether, 1:4) and gives a red coloured spot after visualization. Compound A has a molecular formula of C₁₅H₁₈0₃ (mol. wt. 246). The solid phase ir (CHCC poast) spectram shows a sharp carbonyl band at 1752 th⁻¹ which, is significantly broadened (but unshifted) in the solution phase (CHCL₂) ir spectrum. Hydroxyl absorption is

absent in both spectra.

The ¹³Cmr spectrum (CDCl₃) displays only one signal $(\delta 214.4)$ in the carbonyl region¹⁷. Compound A is therefore a keto-diether. In the olefinic carbon region¹⁷ of the spectrum, four signals ($\delta 121.9$, 132.9, 134.1, 144.9) are evident, indicating the presence of two double bonds in a tetracyclic molecule. Two of these signals ($\delta 121.9$, 132.9) correspond to methine carbons, the other two represent fully substituted carbons.

One could argue that 97a is a seco-sterpurane sesquiterpenoid, however cleavage of the cyclopropyl ring of 103a seems more plausible than cleavage of the cyclobutane ring of 106. The Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of compound A (Figure 9) displays three one proton signals at low field ($\delta 5.58$ (d, 1.5 Hz), 5.62 (d, 1.5 Hz), 5.62 (s)), two of which must be due to olefinite protons.

370.4

. The oxygenated carbon region of the ¹³ Cmr spectrum shows two signals ($\delta77.6$, 77.7) assure to puaternary and methylene carbon's respectively. The ¹Hmr spectrum reveals protons with chemical shifts of $\delta3.43$ and $\delta3.84^{\circ}$ mutually coupled by 6 Hz. These protons must represent a geminate pair. The ¹³ Cmr spectrum shows a methine carbon ($\delta10$].3) in the region where doubly oxygenated.¹⁷ carbons usually resonate. One of the three signals in the region $\delta5.58-5.62$ must represent the proton attached to this carbon. Partial structure <u>107</u> suggested by this data⁺. Is an effort to demonstrate the

presence of an acetal linkage, acid catalyzed methanolysis was attempted. Boron trifluoride etherate in

When the ¹Hmr spectrum was recorded in benzene- d_6 , these three protons were well resolved ($\delta 5.14$ (d, 1.5 Hz), 5.35 (d, 1.5 Hz), 5.69 (s)). A coupling (1.5 Hz) between the doublets in this set was verified by a double irradiation experiment.

Demonstrated by a decoupling experiment.

It would be presumptuous to assume that H_a corresponds to the singlet in the region $\delta 5.58-5.62$, therefore H_a may be coupled (allylically perhaps) to one olefinic proton.

methanol (two days, 25°C) gave only recovered starting material as d d methanol saturated with hydrogen chloride (two days, 25°C). When the latter reaction mixture was heated at reflux overnight a complex mixture of very polar material resulted.

Compound A has three methyl groups (¹Hmr: 61.16, 1.19, 1.50) bonded to fully substituted carbons. The ¹³Cmr spectrum reveals two methylene group signals (533.5, 35.1). The corresponding protons appear in the ¹Hmr pectrum as a set of four single proton triple doublets (61.70, 1.82, 1.90, 2.11). These protons form an isolated spin system, irradiation of the other protons in the morecule does not perturb this region of the spectrum. The complexity of these signals is inconsistent with the presence of isolated methylene groups (which would give a pair of AB quartets). Isolated spin system <u>108</u> wherein each proton could potentially give

an eight line ¹Hmr signa¹ is implicated.

Reduction of compound A (sodium borohydride-methanol) gave a complex reaction mixture from which the dihydro derivative (2H-A; mol. formula $C_{15}H_{20}O_3$, mol. wt. 248) was obtained in lów yield (20%) by ptlc. When the method of Luche⁸¹ (sodium borohydride, ceric chloride,

-CH2-CH2-

methanol) was employed a greatly s^{UD} hior (88%) yield of 2H-A was obtained. The ir $s^{Pectrum}$ of this derivative lacks carbonyl absorption, while a hydroxyl band (3420 cm⁻¹) is prominent: The Carbinol proton and carbon are evident in the ¹Hmr (Figure ¹⁰, ^COCl₃, ^{53.26} , 1.5 Hz)) and ¹³Cmr (methine, δ^{S4} ;) spectra respectively. Acetylation (acetic anhydride-pyridine, three days, 25°C) gave the acetyl derivative (Ac-2H-A; moto formula $C_{17}H_{22}O_4$, mol. wt, ²⁹⁰) in which a characteristic secondary alcohol acetyl br¹⁰ shift¹⁹ of 1.50 ppm is observed for the carbinol br⁰¹ of (54.76) in the ¹Hmr spectrum. 76

The carbinol proton of $2H_{P}$ is coupled (1.5 Hz) to a proton resonating at $\delta 5.45$ which in turn is coupled (1.5 Hz) to a proton at $\delta 5.73$. This information suggests that $2H_{A}$ is an al 1^{111} alcohol, the carbinol proton being coupled to a vinyl proton. This would imply that compound A is an $\alpha \cdot \beta$ unsaturated, ketone (part structure <u>109</u>)[†]. The carb^{onyl} stretching

^{*} Demonstrated by double irradia tion experiments. [†] The small shielding (0.15 ppm) of Hb on reduction of compound A requires that Hb be situated α to the carbonyl in 10923. frequency (1752 cm⁻¹) is too high for an α , β -unsaturated cyclopentanone (1710-1720 cm⁻¹)¹⁸ and somewhat low for an α , β -unsaturated cyclobutanone (<u>110⁸²</u>: 1792 cm⁻¹;

111

<u>111</u>⁸³: 1765 cm⁻¹). The uv spectra of compound A (λ_{max} (CH₃OH): 215 (ϵ . 2800), 250 (ϵ . 3300), 342 nm (ϵ 500)) and its dihydro, devative (λ_{max} (CH₃OH), 246 nm (ϵ 3500)) are not entirely consistent that the presence of an enone moiety in compound A. Enones⁸⁴ exhibit, two characteristic uv bands: an intense (ϵ > 10,000) π - π * band between 220 and 250 nm and a weak (ϵ < 100) π - π * band above 300 nm. In the spectrum of compound A the observed bands lack the proper intensities (both relative and absolute) expected of an enone. Comparison of the two spectra fieveals a persistent absorption (A: 250 nm; 2H-A: 246 nm) which could be caused by a conjugated, diene⁸⁵, perhaps the bands at 215 and 342 nm in the spectrum of compound A-are satisfied by highly uv active impurities.

A conjugated diene moiety would explain the small (1.5 Hz) coupling existing between the protons resonating (CDCl₃) at $\delta 5.58$ and $\delta 5.62$. The vinyl protons of a

conjugated diene can exhibit four and/or five bond couplings of *ca*. 1 Hz⁷³ An attempt to chemically investing the olefinic system of compound A by ozonolyis (ozone in methylene chloride at -78°C; dimethyl sulfide work-up) produced only tar. Based on the above information, it is not possible

d further for compound A. Lack of material

EXPERIMENTAL

Fermentations were carried out in a New Brunswick Scientific MF-214 microferm laboratory fermentor. Water used at all stages of the fungal culturing process was distilled in an all glass apparatus.

All solvents were distilled prior to use. Skellysolve B refers to Skelly Oil Company light petroleum, bp 62-70°C. Anhydrous solvents were distilled from appropriate drying agents (m brackets): tetrahydrofuran (sodium), ether (sodium), 🤹 Talcohol (sodium) and methanol (magnesium). A Hitachf CLC-3 centrifugal liquid chromatograph packed with Baker TLC Silica Gel 7 (<40 $\mu\text{m})$ was used for centrifugal liquid chromatography. Macherey Nagel Silica Gel 60" N<80 µm) was used for. column chromatography. Fractions were collected with an Isco Model 1200 fraction collector. Whatman LPS-2 Chromedia (37-53 μ m) was used for flash chromatography 86 Analytical thin herer chromatography (tlc) was carried out on glass plates (75 x 25 or 75 x 50 mm) coated (~0.3 mm) with silica gel G (W. Merck, Darmstadt) containing-1% electronic phosphor (General Electric, Cleveland). Preparative thin layer chromatography (ptlc) was carried out on glass plates (-20 \times 20, 10 \times 20 or 5 x 20 cm) coated (0.5 mm) with the same adspresent, Materials were detected by visualization under an ultraviolet lamp (254 or 350 nm). The plate (only a

thin vertical band in the case of ptlc) was then sprayed with a solution of vanillin (1%) in concentrated sulfuric acid. Careful charring with a heat gun followed by a brief cooling period produced the colour reactions indicated in the text. Nitrogen was purified by passage through a column (4 x 45 cm) of Central Dynamics Corporation catalyst R3-11 followed by a column (4 x 50 cm) packed with potassium hydroxide and anhydrous calcium sulfate. Ozone was generated with a Welsbäch Ozonator,

Mass spectra (MS) were recorded on an A.E.I. #S-50 mass spectrometer coupled to a DS 50 computer, or the . A.E.I. MS-9 mass spectrometer (chemical ionization). Data is reported as m/e (relative intensity). Unless adiagnostically significant, peaks with intensities less than 20% of the base peak are omitted Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on a Nicolet 7199 FT interferometer, ultraviolet (UV) spectra on a Unicam SP 1700 ultraviolet spectrophotometer and optical rotations on a Perkin Elmer Model 141 polarimeter. Optical rotatory dispersion (ORD) and circular dichroism (CD) measurements were made with a Durrum Jasco ORD/UV-5 (SS-20, modification) recording spectropolarimeter. ¹H nuclear magnetic resonance (¹HMR) spectra were measured on a Bruker, WP-60 spectrometer interfaced to a Nicolet 1080 computer, a Varian HA-100 spectrometer interfaced to

a Digilab FTS/NMR-3 data system, a Bruker WH-200 spectrometer or a Bruker WH-400 spectrometer. 13 C nuclear magnetic resonance (13 Cmr) spectra were measured on the aforementioned Bruker WP-60 instrument or a Bruker HFX-90 spectrometer interfaced to a Nicolet 1085 computer. All nuclear magnetic resonance measurements employed tetramethylsilane as an internal standard. Melting points were recorded on a Fisher-Johns melting point apparatus and are uncorrected.

Growth of Cyathus buileri cultures and extraction of

During the early phases of this work *C. bulleri* 6680a was grown on sterile Brodie's liquid medium. This aqueous medium consists of the following nutrients per litre: dextrose, 12 g; maltose, 5 g; yeast extract, 2 g; asparagine, 0.2 g; peptone, 0.2 g; MgSO₄, 0.25 g; KH_2PO_4 , 0.5 g; $Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$, 0.5 g; $Fe_2(SO_4)_3$, trace amount. The medium was autoclaved at 120°C prior to use. The sterilization period varied from twenty minutes for volumes up 10 500 mL, to one hour for ten litre batches.

Stock cultures of *C. bulleri* 6680a (ATCC 38351)^{*} were maintained in slant tubes at 5°C on agar impregnated

Obtained from Dr. J.H. Ginns, Biosystematics Research Institute, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.

with Brodie's medium. To initiate large scale cultures, small fragments of agar containing the mycelium were aseptically transferred to Erlenmeyer flasks (4 x 300 mt) containing sterile Brodie's medium (100 mL). The cultures were allowed to mature at room temperature on a rotary shaker. After three days incubation, thirty sterile glass beads (6 mm) were added and vigourous agitation was continued for a further seven days The contents of these inoculation flasks were transforred to a fermentation apparatus charged with ten at the of sterile Brodie's medium and approximately 1 mL of antifoaming agent polypropylene glycol. Fermentation proceeded under the following standard conditions: 25°C, 200 r.p.m. agitation rate, 3 L/min air flow. This culturing technique was plagued by bacteriological cor tamination of undetermined origin. On one occasion this method produced a total metabolite yield (vide infra) of 2.74 g after a seventeen day fermentation. period.

A modified culturing technique, which resolved the problem of contamination, was used for the bulk of this work. Three or four petri dishes (9 cm x 1 cm) containing agar impregnated with Brodie's medium were inoculated from stock cultures. These growths were then allowed to mature for two weeks at which time the mycelial growth covered nearly the entire surface of

the agar plate. The agar discs were blended (Waring blender) along with sterile Brodie's medium (500 mL). This inoculum was gently agitated in an Erlenmeyer . flask (2 L) for a two week period, the contents were then transferred to a fermentation apparatus as before. Initially, growths produced in this fashion gave total metabolite yields (vide infra) of 3.2 g after a twelve day fermentation period. Later cultures produced severely diminished metabolite yields (~0.6 g). This problem was solved, at least temporarily, by recourse to a simpler culture medium known as yeast-malt extract medium. This aqueous medium contains the following 🗫 nutrients per litre: dextrose, 4 g; yeast extract, 4 g; malt extract, 10 g. Cultures were produced in exactly the same way as before with yeast-malt extract medium replacing Brodie's medium at each stage. This method produced a somewhat slower growth with a two month period elapsing between the initiation of the growth and the harvest of metabolites. Initial metabolite yields (vide infra) were in the 275 g range, one year later the yields had fallen to 1.0 g. It is likely that this tendency to lower metabolite production with the passage of time reflects a decreased viability of the original stock cultures.

Regardless of the culturing method or medium a employed, metabolites were always isolated in the fol-

lowing fashion: The mycelium was removed by vacuum filtration through coarse filter paper (Grade 230). The culture broth was then extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 1/3 volumes). The ethyl acetate extracts were heavily emulsified and filtration through Celite facilitated the separation of the organic and aqueous phases. The extracts were then concentrated *in vacuo* to 150 mL. Acidic components were removed by extraction with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3 x 50 mL). The bicarbonate extracts were then back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x mL). The combined ethyl acetate solutions were washed the water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfated filtration and concentration pave the neutral extract as a yellow oif. The bicarbonate extracts were acidified (~pH 1) with

trated hydrochloric acid and then extracted with tate extracts (4 x 50 mL). These combined ethyl acetate extracts were washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL) and then dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration gave the acidic extract as a dark brown oil. From twenty litres of fermentation broth a typical yield was: neutral extract 1.6 g, acidic extract 0.6 g, total metabolite yield 2.2 g.

Preliminary fractionation of the crude metabolites

The neutral extract (1.6 g) was dissolved in

methanol (5 mL) and filtered through a cotton wool plug. The filtrate was applied to a column of LH-20 Sephadex (100 g, 65 cm x 2.8 cm). The column was eluted with methanol at a flow rate of 30 mL/hr. Fractions (400 drops, ~7 mL) were collected with the aid of an automatic fraction collector equipped with a drop counter. The antifoaming agent, polypropylene glycol (mol. wt. >2000) eluted in tubes 18-25 (480 mg). The metabolites eluted in tubes 30-60 (1.14 g). The acidic extract (0.6 g) was handled in exactly the same fashion. No antifoaming agent was present in this extract. The acidic metabolites also eluted in tubes 30-60%

The next step in the fractionation of the neutral "Extract involved silica gel chromatography of selected Sephadex fractions. During the early phases of this work, a Centrifugal Liquid Chromatograph (CLC) was used for this purpose, however ordinary column chromatography was found to be more reliable and convenient. Thus column chromatography (50 g of silica gel) of Sephadex fractions 38-41 (450 mg) gave some virtually pure metabolites as well as several semi-pure compounds. The preliminary column was eluted with the following solvent mixtures: Skellysolve B-chloroform (1:1, 500 mL), chloroform (500 mL), chloroform-methanol (100:1, 500 mL), chloroform/methanol (50:1, 500 mL), chloroform-methanol (20:1, 500 mL) and chloroform-methanol

(10:1, 500 mL).

Isolation of cybrodol (<u>27a</u>, 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6hydroxymethyl-2,4-dimetayl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(E)-2propenol)

Cybrodol (<u>27a</u>) eluted in Sephadex fractions 40-41 of the neutral extract. It was obtained in pure form as a colourless oil (62 mg) when the preliminary silica gel column of Sephadex fractions 38-41 was eluted with chloroform-methanol (20:1).

TLC: R_f 0.25 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), green spot.

UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 210 (ϵ 6200), 270 nm (sh, ϵ ~ 320). IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3300, 1670 (w), 1440, 1380, 1030, 1010, 890, 760 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.46 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 1.8 (3 H, bs, 3xOH), 2.18 (3 H, s, C-2 CH₃), 2.36 (3 H, s, C-4 CH₃), 2.99 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.76 (2 H, t</u> (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O), 4.23 (2 H, bs, W³₂ = 2 Hz, CH₂O), 4.50</u> (2 H, s, Ar<u>CH₂O), 6.45 (1 H, bs, W³₂ = 4 Hz, vinyl H),</u> 7.10 (1 H, s, ArH).

¹³CMR (CD_3OD): δ 14.9, 16.5, 20.3, (CH_3); 34.3, 61.8, 63.3, 67.9, (CH_2); 123.9, 127.8, (CH); 134.9, 135.0, 135.8, 136.1, 137.9, 140.0, (C). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{22}O_3$ (M^+): 250.1569; found: 250.1562 (5), 232 (35), 219 (95), 217 (90), 201 (100),

199 (35), 191 (68), 187 (42), 183 (20), 173 (29), 171 (38), 159 (20), 157 (32), 156 (20), 143 (24), 128 (20). Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows an M + 18 (m/e 268) peak.

Isolation of trisnorcybrodolide (<u>23a</u>, 6-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5,7-dimethylphthalide)

Trisnorcybrodolide (23a) eluted in Sephadex fractions 43-48 (66 mg) of the neutral extract. Silica gel chro-"atgraphy (chloroform-methanol, 50:1; 20 g of silica (el) of these combined fractions gave pure trisnorcybroduride (23a, 13 mg) as a tan powder. Crystallization (methanol) afforded white prisms, mp 188-190°C. TLC: R_f 0.58 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), visible at 254 nm only. UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 242 (ϵ 6400), 282 (ϵ 1100), 289 nm (ϵ 1300).

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3450, 1730, 1610, 1590, 1460, 1380, 1350, 1260, 1040, 1030, 1010, 860, 800 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃/CD₃0D)^{*}: δ 2.48 (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.59 (5 H, s (D₂0 exchangeable), H₂0 + 0H), 2.73 (3 H, s, C-7 CH₃), 3.06 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂0), 3.79 (2 H, t</u> (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂0), 5.15 (2 H, s, CH₂0), 7.11 (1 H, s,</u> ArH). 13 and (course c)

 13 CMR (DMSO- d_6): δ 12.7, 20.7, (CH₃); 32.1, 59.8, 67.9,

CD₃OD was wet.

(CH₂); 121.3, (CH); 120.5, 137.1, 137.4, 143.9, 145.6, (C); 171.1, (C=O).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{12}H_{14}O_3$ (M⁺): 206.0944; found: 206.0944 (78), 191 (66), 175 (700), 163 (16), 147 (43), 119 (20).

Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows a peak at m/e 224 (M + 18).

Isolation of isocybrodol (<u>28a</u>, 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-hydroxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(z)-2propenol)

Isocybrodol ($\underline{28a}$) eluted in Sephadex fractions 40-41 of the neutral extract. It was obtained in very crude form (75 mg) when the preliminary silica gel column of Sephadex fractions 38-41 was eluted with chloroform-methanol (20:1). The crude fractions of " isocybrodol ($\underline{28a}$) along with pyridine (0.1 mL) and acetic anhydride (1 mL) were refluxed overnight in methylene chloride (10 mL). Evaporation to dryness in vacuo gave a brown oit (123 mg) which was chromatographed (chloroform-ether, 97:3; 10 g of silica gel) affording crude triacetylisocybrodol ($\underline{28b}$, 65 mg). This material was stirred overnight in methanol (10 mL) along with potassium carbonate (1 g). The volatiles were removed in vacuo and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (10 mL). The

organic solution was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness leaving crude isocybrodol (<u>28a</u>, 45 mg). Chromatography (chloroformmethanol, 50:1; 10 g of silica gel) gave pure isocybrodol (<u>28a</u>, 39 mg). Crystallization (chloroform-methanol) gave white prisms, mp 102-103°C.

TLC: R_f 0.38 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), yellow spot.

UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 210 (ϵ 6200), 270 nm (sh, ϵ ~ 350). IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3290, 1660 (w), 1440, 1380, 1035, 1030, 1005, 880, 750 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.02$ (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.16 (3 H, s, C-2 CH₃), 2.36 (3 H, s, C-4 CH₃), 2.97 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 3.60 (1 H, d (12 Hz), CH₂O), 3.70 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O</u>), 3.78 (1 H, d (12 Hz), CH₂O), 4.35 (1 H, d (11 Hz), ArCH₂O), 4.54 (1 H, d (11 Hz), ArCH₂O), 6.27 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.05 (1 H, s, ArH). ¹³CMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 16.9$, 20.3, 20.4, (CH₃); 34.3, 61.9, 62.4, 63.5, (CH₂); 126.3, 128.7, (CH); 134.3, 135.2, 136.0, 136.5, 138.0, 139.9, (C). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₅H₂₂O₃ (M⁺): 250.1569; found:

250.1578 (3), 232 (52), 219 (92), 217 (85), 201 (100), 199 (37), 191 (62), 187 (46), 183 (21), 173 (34), 171 (34), 159 (22), 158 (22), 157 (38), 156 (21), 143 (27), 142 (22), 141 (21), 129 (21), 128 (23). Isolation of cybrodal (<u>41a</u>, 3-((2-formy)-5-(2-hydroxy-ethy))-4,6-dimethy))pheny)-2-methyl-(E)-2-propenal)

Cybrodal (<u>41a</u>) eluted in Sephadex fractions 40-41 of the neutral extract. It was obtained in crude form (26 mg) when the preliminary silica gel column of Sephadex fractions 38-41 was eluted with chloroformmethanol, 100:1. The crude material was chromatographed (Skellysolve B-ether, 3:1; 10 g of silica gel) affording pure cybrodal (<u>41a</u>) as a yellow oil (12 mge). TLC: R_f 0.52 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), brown spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3450, 2740, 1688, 1630, 1040, 101^{10} , 890, 860, 830 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.57 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.26 (3 H, s, C-6 CH₃), 2.46 (3 H, s, C-4 CH₃), 3.10 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O)</u>, 3.80 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O)</u>, 7.61 (2 H, bs, ArH + vinyl H), 9.75 (1 H, s, CHO), 9.92 (1 H, s, CHO).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{18}O_3$ (M⁺): 246.1256; found: 246.1254 (1), 217 (100), 186 (24).

Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows a peak at m/e 264 (M + 18).

Isolation of cybrodic acid (42a, 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-hydroxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(E)-2-propenoic acid)

Cybrodic acid (42a) eluted in Sephadex fractions 39-41 (96 mg) of the acidic extract. In early work, fractions similar to these (40 mg) were subjected to ptlc (toluene-acetone-acetic acid, 75:25:1) affording pure acid <u>42a</u> as a yellow solid (5 mg). Crystallization (ethyl acetate-Skellysolve B) gave white plates, mp 176-178°C.

TLC: R_f 0.14 (toluene-acetone-acetic acid, 75:25:1), red spot.

IR (CH₃OH cast): 3320, 2600, 1693, 1640, 1440, 1400, 1380, 1340, 1260, 1130, 1040, 1030, 980, 870, 810, 750 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR ($CQ_{3}OD$): δ 1.60 (3H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH_{3}), 2.19 (3 H, s, C-2 CH_{3}), 2.38 (3 H, s, C-4 CH_{3}), 2.96 (2 H, t (7 Hz), $CH_{2}CH_{2}O$), 3.61 (2 H, t (7 Hz), $CH_{2}CH_{2}O$), 4.38 (2 H, bs, $CH_{2}O$), 7.15 (1 H, s, ArH), 7.65 (1 H, bs, vinyl H).

 13_{CMR} (DMSO- d_6): $\delta 16.2$, 17.4, 19.9, (CH₃); 33.3, 60.0, 61.0, (CH₂); 126.4, 134.1, (CH); 130.8, 131.5, 133.0, 135.3, 136.6, 137.9, (C); 168.6, (C=0).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{20}O_4$ (M⁺): 264.1361; found: 264.1365 (4), 246 (47), 233 (64), 215 (100), 201 (24), 187 (48), 173 (32), 171 (54), 159 (23), 129 (21), 128 (23). Isolation of methyl cybrodate (<u>42b</u>, methyl 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-hydroxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2methyl-(E)-2-propenoate)

The natural acid <u>42a</u> was more conveniently isolated as its methyl ester derivative, methyl cybrodate $(\underline{42b})$. Thus Sephadex fractions 39-41 (96 mg, *vide supra*) in methanol (5 mL) were treated with an excess of diazomethane in methylene chloride at 0°C. Evaporation to dryness gave crude methyl cybrodate (<u>42b</u>, 116 mg). Silica gel chromatography (chloroform-methanol, 50:1; 20 g of silica gel) gave pure methyl cybrodate (<u>42b</u>) as a yellow oil (75 mg).

TLC: R_f 0.54 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), red spot.

UV $(CH_{3}OH)^{2}\lambda_{max}$: 215 (ε 18,000), 258 nm (ε 4300). IR (CHG1₃ cast): 3400, 1715, 1640, 1430, 1380, 1340, 1260, 1210, 1190, 1120, 1080, 1040, 1000, 750 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 1.65 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.18 (3 H, s, C-2 CH₃), 2.39 (3 H, s, C-4 CH₃), 3.00 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O)</u>, 3.75 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O)</u>, 3.82 (3 H, s, CO₂CH₃), 4.48 (2 H, bs, CH₂O), 7.14 (1 H, s, ArH), 7.66 (1 H, bs, vinyl H).

¹³CMR (CD₃OD): δ 13.9, 16.6, 20.2, 52.4, (CH₃); 34.0, 61.7, 63.0, (CH₂); 128.1, 140.2, (CH); 131.7, 133.1, 134.6, 135.4, 137.0, 137.3, (C); 169.5, (C=0). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₆H₂₂O₄ (M⁺): 278.1518; found:

278.1522 (4), 260 (38), 247 (42), 233 (36), 229 (100), 218 (24), 203 (21), 201 (41), 188 (20), 187 (52), 173 (31), 171 (41), 170 (22), 128 (20).

0,0,0-Triacetylcybrodol (27b, 3-((3-(2-acetoxyethyl))-6acetoxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(E)-2propenyl acetate)

A mixture of cybrodol (27a, 109 mg, 0.44 mmol), pyridine (0.1 mL), acetic anhydride (1 mL)_and chloroform (10 mL) was refluxed for six hours and then evaporated to dryness in vacuo. This gave triacetylcybrodol (27b, 156 mg, 95%) as a yellow oil. TLC: R_f 0.44 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 7:3), green spot. IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1745 cm^{-1} . ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ1.44 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyT CH₃), 2.05 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.06 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.12 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.20 (3 H, s, C-2 CH_3), 2.37 (3 H, s, C-4 CH_3), 3.00 $(2 \text{ H}, \text{t} (7 \text{ Hz}), \underline{CH}_2CH_2O), 4.14 (2 \text{ H}, \text{t} (7 \text{ Hz}), CH_2\underline{CH}_2O),$ 4.65 (2 H, bs, CH₂O), 4.91 (2 H, s, ArCH₂O), 6.39 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.05 (1 H, s, ArH). m/e calcd. for $C_{21}H_{28}O_6$ (M⁺): 376.1886; found: MS: 376.1890 (1), 196 (100).

Ozonolysis of triacetylcybrodol (27b)

A stirred solution of triacetylcybrodol (27b, 78 mg, 0.21 mmol) in methanol was cooled to -78°C. Ozone

was bubbled through the solution for forty-five minutes (0.03 mL/min). After a further forty-five minutes at -78°C, the solution was purged with nitrogen and then warmed to room-temperature. Aqueous hydrogen peroxide (30%, 1 mL) was added and the mixture was refluxed for one hour. Most of the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*, the residue was taken up in ethyl, acetate (100 mL) and then washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave crude 3-(2-acetoxyethyl)-6-(acetoxymethyl)-2,4-dimethylbenzoic acid (<u>26</u>, 73 mg).

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.98 (6 H, s, 2X OAc), 2.42 (3 H, s, C-4 CH₃), 2.66 (3 H, s, C-2 CH₃), 3.01 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 4.10 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 5.08 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 7.04 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₆H₁₈O₅ (P-H₂O, parent ion not seen): 290.1154; found: 290.1154 (5), 248 (26), 188 (100), 187 (54), 175 (26), 160 (23), 159 (21), 147 (24), 115 (20), 91 (26).

The crude acid (26, 73 mg) and 10-camphorsulfonic acid (100 mg) in benzene-methanol (10:1, 30 mL) were refluxed for one day. Evaporation to dryness and column chromatography (methylene chloride-methanol, 50:1; 10 g of silica gel) of the residue afforded a white powder (29 mg, 69%) judged to be identical with natural trisnor-

 $\mathbf{3}$

cybrodolide (<u>23a</u>) by comparison of tlc, ir, ¹Hmr and ms data.

O-Acetyltrisnorcybrodolide (23b, 6-(2-acetoxyethy) -5,7 dimethylphthalide)

A mixture of trisnorcybrodolide (23a, 20 mg, 0.097 mmol), pyridine (10 ml) and acetic anhydride (1 mL) was 'stirred overnight at room temperature. Evaporation to dryness *in vacuo* gave acetyltrisnorcybrodolide (23b, 23 mg, 96%) as a white powder. Crystallization (acetone) gave long clear needles, mp 117-118°C. TLC: 0.62 (methylene chloride-methanol, 20:1), visible at 254 nm only.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1741 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.04 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.48 (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.73 (3 H, s, C-7 CH₃), 3.08 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 4.17 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 5.14 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 7.10 (1 H, s, ArH).</u>

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{14}H_{16}O_4$ (M⁺): 248.1048; found: 248.1050 (14), 188 (100), 176 (20), 159 (28), 147 (36), 129 (24).

6-(2-Chloroethyl)-5,7-dimethylphthalide (33)

Trisnorcybrodolide (23a, 17 mg, 0.083 mmol) and phosphorous oxychloride (100 μ L, 168 mg, 1.1 mmol) were heated at reflux in pyridine (1 mL) for one day. After cooling, water (10 mL) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (1 mL) were carefully added. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride (4 x 10 mL). The combined extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (10 mL); water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave chlorolactone <u>33</u> (12 mg, 64%). Recrystallization (methylene chloride-Skellysolve B) gave white plates, mp 147-149°C. 96

0

TLC: R_f 0.43 (methylene chloride-methanol, 50:1), purple spot visible only at 254 nm.

IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1741 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 2.49 (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.73 (3 H, s, C-7 CH₃), 3.23 (2 H, t (7 Hz), Ar<u>CH₂-CH₂), 3.60 (2 H,</u> t (7 Hz), ArCH₂<u>CH₂), 5.17 (2 H, s, CH₂0), 7.13 (1 H,</u> s, ArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{12}H_{13}O_2^{37}C1$ (M + 2): 226.0575; found: 226.0585 (12); calcd. for $C_{12}H_{13}O_2^{35}C1$ (M⁺): 224.0604; found: 224.0607 (40), 189 (100), 175 (48).

6-(2-(4-Nitrophenylseleno)ethyl)-5,7-dimethylphthalide (34)

Freshly distilled tri-n-butylphosphine (45 μ L, 36.5 mg, 0.18 mmol) and 4-nitrophenylselenocyanate (40 mg, 0.18 mmol)^{*} in dry tetrahydrofuran (500 μ L) were added to a stirred solution of trisnorcybrodolide (<u>23a</u>, 16.7 mg, 0.081 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (500 μ L)

Kindly supplied by Prof. D. Clive, University of Alberta.
under a nitrogen atmosphere. The depp-red mixture was stirred for thirty minutes at room temperature and then evaporated to dryness *in,vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed (10 g of silica gel), non-polar side products eluted with Skellysolve B and then chloroform eluted selenide <u>34</u> (15 mg, 43%) as a yellow foam. Continued elution with chloroform gave recovered starting material <u>23a</u> ($\overline{6}$ mg).

TLC: R_f 0.42 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 7:3), visibly yellow spot.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.23$ (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.70 (3 H, s, C-7 CH₃), 3.10 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂CH₂), 4.28 (2 H, t (7 Hz, ArCH₂CH₂), 7.11 (1 H, s, ArH), 7.59 (2 H, d (9 Hz), 2xArH), 8.10 (2H, d (9 Hz), 2xArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₈H₁₇NO₄Se (M⁺): 391.0323; found:

391.0318 (5), 189 (100). 🕤

6-Viny1-5,7-dimethylphthalide (29)

Aqueous hydrogen peroxide (30%, 0.1 mL) was added to a solution of selenide <u>34</u> (15 mg, 0.038 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for one day and then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ether (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave crude 29 (7.4 mg) as a yellow oil. Ptic purification (Skellysolve B-ether, 3:1, triple elution) gave pure 29 (2.3 mg, 32%) as a white powder. Crystallization (methylene chloride) gave clear needles, mp 93-95°C.

THE: R_f 0.72 (Skellysolve B-ether, 3:1, triple elution), purple spot visible only at 254 nm.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1740, 1610, 1000, 910 cm⁻¹, ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.38 (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.65 (3 H, s, **C**-7 CH₃), 5.16 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 5.24 (1 H, dd (2, 18 Hz), vinyl H), 5.65 (1 H, dd (2, 11 Hz), vinyl H), 6.65 (1 H, dd (11, 18 Hz), vinyl H), 7.10 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₂H₁₂O₂(M⁺): 188.0837; found: 188.0836 (100), 187 (22), 159 (26), 143 (38), 129 (43), 128 (25), 115 (20).

6-(2-Methanesulfonyloxyqthyl)-5,7-dimethylphthalide (36)

Trisnorcybrodolide (23a, 50 mg, 0.24 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.5 mL, 0.74 g, 6.5 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) were stirred overnight at room temperature. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between water (20 mL) and ethyl acetate (20 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with additional ethyl, acetate (2 x 20 mL); the combined organic phases were then washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After

drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave crude <u>36</u> (106 mg) as a brown oil. Column chromatography (methylene chloride-methanol, 50:1; 20 g of silica gel) gave pure <u>36</u> (62 mg, 90%) as a tan solid. Crystallization (methylene chloride) gave colourless needles, mp 120-121°C.

TLC: $R_f 0.56$ (methylene chloride-methanol, 50:1), purple spot visible only at 254 nm. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1750, 1340, 1170 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): 62.47 (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.72 (3 H, s, C-7 CH₃), 2.94 (3 H, s, CH₃SO₂), 3.23 (2 H, t (7 Hz), Ar<u>CH₂CH₂), 4.28 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂CH₂), 5.14 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 7.12 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₃H₁₆O₅S (M⁺): 284.0719; found:</u>

284.0724 (1), 189 (100), 130 (31).

Compound 29 by DBU treatment of 36

Compound <u>36</u> (40 mg, 0.14 mmol) and freshly distilled DBU (1 mL) were stirred overnight in toluene (5 mL) at 90°C. The cooled reaction mixture was diluted with ether (20 mL) and washed with 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid (5 mL) and washed aqueous sodium bicarbonate (5 mL), water (5 mL) and brine (5 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave the crude product (12 mg). Ptlc purification (Skellysolve B-ether, 3:1; triple elution) gave two fractions: R_f 0.72 (5.5 mg, 21%) and R_f 0.56 (3.7 mg, 11%). The R_f 0.72 fraction was identical with compound 29 by tlc and ¹Hmr comparison. The R_f 0.56 component was identical with compound 33 by the same criteria.

6-Formy1-5,7 dimethylphthalide 30

Ozone was bubbled (0.03 mb/min) through a stirred solution of olefin 29 (4 mg, 0.021 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) at -78°C for thirty minutes. The ozone was then purged with nitrogen and the solution was warmed to room temperature. Sodium iodide (150 mg, 1 mmol) and acetic acid (75 μ L) were added and the solution was stirred for two days at room temperature. The volatiles were removed in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in ether (50 mL) and washed with water (10 mL), 10% aqueous sodium thiosulfate (10 mL), seturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave crude aldehyde 30 (3 mg) which was purified by ptlc (benzene-ether, l:l) affording pure 30 (1.6 mg, 40%) as a white powder. Crystallization (methylene chloride) gave white prisms, mp 159-160°C. TLC: R_f 0.59 (benzene-ether, 1:1), purple spot visible only at 254 nm.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1746, 1683 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.69 (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.98 (3 H, s,

C-7 CH_3), 5.21 (2 H, s, CH_2 0), 7.18 (1 H, s, ArH), 10.70 (1 H, s, CH0). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{11}H_{10}O_3$ (M⁺): 190.0629; found: 190.0629 (100), 162 (37), 161 (27), 149 (23), 133 (31), 103 (21).

0,0,0-Triacetylisocybrodol (<u>28b</u>, 3-((3-(2-acetoxyethyl)-6-acetoxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(z)-2-propenyl acetate)

A mixture of isocybrodol (28a, 40 mg, 0.16 mmol), pyridine (0.1 mL), acetic anhydride (0.5 mL) and methylene chloride (10 mL) was refluxed for six hours and then evaporated to dryness in vacuo. This gave triacetylisocybrodol (28b, 59 mg, 98%) as a yellow oil. R_f 0.44 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 7:3), green spot. TLC: IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1745 cm^{-1} . ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.93 (3 H, d (T Hz), vinyl CH₃), 1.98 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.06 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.08 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.21 (3 H, s, C-2 CH_3), 2.36 (3 H, s, C-4 CH_3), 3.00 $(2 \text{ H}, \text{t} (7 \text{ Hz}), \underline{CH}_2 CH_2 0), 4.13 (2 \text{ H}, \text{t} (7 \text{ Hz}), CH_2 \underline{CH}_2 0),$ 4.26 (2 H, bs, CH₂O), 4.84 (1 H, d (12 Hz), ArCH₂O) 4.98 (1 H, d (12 Hz), ArCH₂0), 6.30 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.02 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{21}H_{28}O_6$ (M⁺): 376.1886; found:

376.1903 (3), 256 (24), 248 (28), 196 (100), 183 (20).

Ozonolysis of triacetylisocybrodol (28b)

Ozone was bubbled (0.03 mL/min) through a stirred solution of triacetylisocybrodol (<u>28b</u>, 14.6 mg) in methanol (5 mL) at -78°C for forty-five minutes. The solution was stirred at -78°C for a further fortyfive minutes, purged with nitrogen and then warmed to room temperature. Aqueous hydrogen peroxide (30%, 0.2 mL) was added and the mixture was refluxed for one hour. Benzene-methanol (10:1, 30 mL) and 10-camphorsulfonic acid (100 mg) were added and reflux was continued overnight. Evaporation to dryness and column chromatography (methylene chloride-methanol, 50:1; 10 g of silica gel) gave a white powder (7 mg, 70%) judged to be identical with natural trisnorcybrodolide (<u>23a</u>) by comparison of tlc, ir, ¹Hmr and ms data.

 $\frac{0-\text{Acetylcybrodal} (41b, 3-((2-\text{formy})-5-(2-\text{acetoxyethy}))-4,6-\text{dimethy})-2-\text{methy}-(E)-2-\text{propenal})}{4,6-\text{dimethy}}$

A mixture of cybrodal (<u>41a</u>, 6 mg, 0.024 mmol), pyridine (0.5 mL), acetic anhydride (1 mL) and methylene chloride (8 mL) was refluxed overnight and then evaporated to dryness. Ptlc purification (Skellysolve Bacetone, 7:3) gave pure acetylcybrodal (<u>41b</u>, 5-mg, 71%) as a clear oil.

 R_{f} : 0.45 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 7:3), brown spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 2730, 1740, 1689, 1630 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.58 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.07 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.27 (3 H, s, C-2 CH₃), 2.47 (3 H, s, C-4 CH₃), 3.12 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 4.19 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O</u>), 7.63 (2 H, bs, vinyl H + ArH), 9.77 (1 H, s, CHO), 9.95 (1 H, s, CHO). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₆H₁₉O₃ (M-CHO, parent peak not seen): 259.1334; found: 259.1337 (100), 199 (73). Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows a peak at m/e 306 (M + 18).

Manganese dioxide oxidation of cybrodol (27a)

Cybrodol ($\underline{27a}$, 9.7 mg, 0.039 mmol) and activated manganese dioxide⁸⁷ (150 mg, 1.7 mmol) in benzene (2 mL) were stirred for one day at room temperature. The mixture was filtered through Celite, the filter cake was washed with chloroform (5 x 10 mL) and the combined washings were concentrated to a syrup (8 mg). Ptlc (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1) purification gave a clear oil (6.7 mg, 69%), with physical properties (tlc, ¹Hmr, ms) identical with those of natural cybrodal (<u>41a</u>).

Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of acetylcybrodal (41b)

Lithium aluminum hydride (20 mg, 0.53 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of acetylcybrodal (<u>41b</u>, 5 mg, 0.017 mmol) in dry ether (2 mL). After two and onehalf hours at room temperature, water (10 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether (5 x 10 mL). The combined ether extracts were washed with brine (10 mL) and dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration followed by ptlc purification (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1) gave a clear oil (3 mg, 70%) deemed to be identical with natural cybrodol (27a) by comparison of tlc and ¹Hmr data.

Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of methyl cybrodate (<u>42b</u>)

Ġ

Lithium aluminum hydride (15 mg, 0.39 mmol) was carefully added to a stirred solution of methyl cybrodate (42b, 5 mg, 0.018 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (5 mL). The mixture was stirred for six hours at room temperature. Water (15 mL) was added and the solution was extracted with chloroform (3 x 30 mL). The chloroform extracts were washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave a light yellow oil (4 mg, 89%) judged to be identical with natural cybrodol (27a) by comparison of tlc, ¹Hmr and ms data.

 $\frac{\text{Methyl } 3-((2-\text{formyl}-5-(2-\text{hydroxyethyl})-4,6-\text{dimethyl})-}{\text{phenyl})-2-\text{methyl}-(E)-2-\text{propenoate }(45)}$

Activated manganese dioxide (150 mg, 1.7 mmol) was added to a solution of methyl cybrodate (42b, 6 mg,

0.022 mmol) in benzene (1_mL). The slurry was stirred at room temperature for one hour and then filtered ** through Celite. The filter cake was washed with chloroform (5 x 10 mL), the filtrates were concentrated leaving 45 as a yellow oil (5 mg, 83%). R_f 0.50 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), TLC: brown spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3420, 1714, 1689 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ1.65 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.24 (3 H, s, C-6 CH₃), 2.42 (3 H, s, C-4 CH₃), 3.04 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.78 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 3.83</u> (3 H, s, CO₂CH₃,), 7.60 (1 H, s, ArH), 7.80 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 9.94 (1 H, s, CHO). ¹³CMR (CD₃OD): 614.1, 16.4, 20.3, 52.6, (CH₃); 34.6, 61.2, (CH₂); 129.0, 144.2, (CH); 132.8, 133.2, 136.7, 137.7, 138.2, 138.5, (C); 169.0, 193.2, (C=O). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{16}H_{20}O_4$ (M⁺): 276.1362; found:

276.1359 (2), 217 (100).

Isolation of (2R, 3R)-pterosin C (46)

(2R,3R)-Pterosin C (46) eluted in Sephadex fractions 43-46 (50 mg) of the neutral extract. Slow evaporation of these fractions usually caused this compound to crystallize as chear needles. Alternatively, it could be isolated by silica gel column chromatography (20 g of silica gel). Compound <u>46</u> (18 mg) eluted with chloroform-methanol, 50:1. Crystallization

(ethyl acetate-Skellysolve B) afforded clear needles, mp 160-162°C (lit.⁵⁰ 162-164°C), $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -61° (c 0.36, CH₃OH); cd/ord (c 0.02, CH₃OH) 25°C: $[\theta]_{325}$ -15,000; $[\phi]_{310}$ +19° (peak), $[\phi]_{262}$ 0° (intersects), $[\phi]_{250}$ -152°(trough).

TLC: R_f 0.40 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), brown spot.

IR (CHC1₃ cast): 3360, 1681, 1600, 1070, 1040, 1020, 1010 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR (CD_3OD): δ 1.30 (3 H, d (7 Hz), C-2 CH₃), 2.48 (3 H, s, C-5 CH₃), 2.5 (1 H, dq (J_d = 4 Hz, J_q = 7 Hz), C-2 H), 2.65 (3 H, s, C-7 CH₃), 2.99 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.62 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O), 4.67 (1 H, d</u> (4 Hz), C-3 H), 7.34 (1 H, s, ArH).</u>

¹³CMR (DMSO- d_6): δ 12.7, 13.3, 20.8, (CH₃); 32.0, 59.8, (CH₂); 53.1, 73.7, 124.3, (CH); 130.7, 135.5, 136.9, 144.0, 153.6, (C); 205.1, (C=0).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{14}H_{18}O_3$ (M⁺): 234.1256; found: 234.1254 (55), 203 (100), 185 (21).

Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows peaks at m/e 235 (M⁵ + 1) and 252 (M + 18).

Isolation of 3-methyllumichrome (59)

3-Methyllumichrome (59) eluted in Sephadex fractions 43-46 (50 mg). Silicá gel column chromatog-

TLC: R_f 0.60 (methyløne chloride-methanol, 10:1), blue spot at 350 nm.

UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 250 (ϵ 9000), 337 (ϵ 2400), 383 nm (ϵ 2400). IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3170, 3060, 1680, 757, 678 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.49 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.52 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.56 (3 H, s, CH₃N), 7.76 (1 H, bs, ArH), 8.06 (1 H, bs, ArH), 8.7 (1 H, bs, NH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₃H₁₂N₄O₂ (M⁺): 256.0959; found: 256.0959 (100), 199 (33), 171 (50), 156 (28). Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows peaks at m/e 530 (2M + 18) and 274 (M + 18).

Preparation of 3-methyllumichrome (59)

3-Methyllumichrome-10-N-oxide $((\underline{67}), 100 \text{ mg}, 0.37 \text{ mmol})$ and triphenylphosphine (200 mg, 0.76 mmol) in 1propanol (100 mL) were heated at reflux for two days. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed over silica gel (chloroform, 130 g of silica gel) affording 3-methyllumichrome (<u>59</u>, 75 mg, 80%). Crystallization (acetone-Skellysolve B) gave

fine yellow needles, mp > 300 °C, the physical properties of which were identical with those of the natural product (tlc, ir, ¹Hmr, ms).

Isolation of broderol (77a)

Broderol ($\frac{77a}{D}$) eluted in Sephadex fractions 42 and 43 (195 mg) of the neutral extract. It was obtained in pure form as white flakes (17 mg) when these fractions were subjected to column chromatography (chloroform, 10 g of silica gel). This compound eluted after compound A (*vide infra*). Broderol ($\frac{77a}{D}$) was only observed in two early growths using Brodie's medium. The first isolation afforded 17 mg of $\frac{77a}{Ta}$ from ten litres of broth, the next harvest gave 2.5 mg of $\frac{77a}{Ta}$ from twenty litres of broth. Broderol ($\frac{77a}{D}$) was crystallized (carbon tetrachloride) affording white plates mp 113° 115°C; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -99 (c 0.09, CH₃OH).

TLC: R_f 0.66 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), purple spot.

IR (CHCl¹₃ cast): 3400, 3360, 1740 (w, impurity?), 1660 (w), 1460, 1400, 1380, 1090, 1070, 1060, 1020, 800 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 0.54$ (1 H, m), 0.68 (1 H, m), 0.82 (1 H, m), 0.88 (3 H, s), 0.95 (1 H, m), 0.97 (3 H, s), 1.49 (3 H, d (1 Hz)), 1.5-2.0 (5 H, m), 3.25 (1 H, dd (10.8, 2.5 Hz)), 3.52 (1 H, dd (10.8, 1 Hz)), 5.70 (1 H, bs). ¹HMR (C_5D_5N): $\delta0.40$ (1 H, ddd (4.8, 6.4, 9.2 Hz)), 0.58 (1 H, ddd (4.8, 6.4, 9.2 Hz)), 0.84 (3 H, s), 0.92 (3 H, s), 0.9 (2 H, m), 1.40 (3 H, d (1 Hz)), 1.72 (1 H, dd (2.0, 10.8 Hz)), 1.90 (1 H, d (12.4 Hz)), 2.10 (1 H, dd (1.2, 12.4 Hz)), 2.11 (1 H, dd (2.0, 4.8 Hz)), 2.27 (1 H, ddd (2.8, 4.8, 10.8 Hz)), 3.28 (1 H, dd (2.8, 10.0 Hz)), 3.54 (1 H, dd (1.2, 10.0 Hz)), 6.02 (1 H, q (1 Hz)). ¹³CMR (CDC1₃): δ 14.5, 18.8, 21.3, (CH₃); 6.3, 8.7, 36.8, 50.6, 74-0, (CH₂); 53.5, 127.5, (CH); 27.9, 41.2, 76.1,

79.4, 133.7, (C).

MS: m/e calcd. for $O_{15}H_{22}O_2$ (M⁺): 234.1620; found: 234.1615 (48), 205 (22), 161 (23), 159 (27), 151 (70), 149 (36), 137 (100), 135 (48), 134 (20), 124 (29), 123 (50), 122 (37), 121 (20), 119 (34), 109 (46), 107 (28), 105 (38), 97 (49), 96 (20), 93 (31), 91 (41), 79 (26), 77 (31), 69 (24), 55 (35).

Derivatization of broderol (<u>77a</u>) with trichloroacetyl isocyanate

A few drops of trichloroacetyl isocyanate were added to a chloroform-d solution of broderol (<u>77a</u>, 1 mg) in an nmr tube.

¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ0.90 (3 H, s), 0.98 (3 H, s), 1.49 (3 H, d (1 Hz)), 3.26 (1 H, d (10.8 Hz)), 3.55 (1 H, d (10.8 Hz)), 6.11 (1 H, bs), 8.25 (1 H, s).

Isolation of nidulone (97a)

The tlc (benzene-ether, 1:1) of the neutral extract has a prominent blue spot at R_f 0.50. The compound responsible for this spot elutes in Sephadex fractions 40-42 (310 mg). Chromatography (chloroform-methanol, 100:1; 20 g of silica gel) of these fractions led to the isolation of semi-purified material (20 mg) whose tlc showed mainly two compounds: the blue spot plus a new grey spot (R_f 0.80) representing a co-eluting compound. The grey spot was not detected in the origknal extract. This semi-purified material was chromatographed (chloroform-ether, 10:1; 10 g of silica gel) affording nidulone (97a), the so-called "grey compound", as a yellow semi-solid^{*} (8 mg). Negligible amounts of the impure original "blue compound" were found in subsequent fractions. Nidulone $(97a, [\alpha]_n^{25} - 29^\circ, (c)$ 0.03, CH_3OH)) has the following properties. TLC: R_f 0.80 (benzene-ether, 1:1), grey spot. UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 218 (ϵ 8600), 260 (sh, $\epsilon \approx$ 1100), 333 nm (ɛ 3900). 🤉 IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1744, 1705, 1660, 1460, 1380, 1240, $1040, 780 \text{ cm}^{-1}$. ¹HMR (CDC1₃): 61.00 (3 H, s), 1.10 (3 H, s), 1.22

Repeated attempts to crystallize nidulone (97a) by slow evaporation from a wide variety of solvent systems eventually caused extensive decomposition as indicated by ¹Hmr and tlc.

۳ð

(3 H, s), 1.72 (1 H, dd (11, 12.5 Hz), 1.87 (1 H, dd (8, 12.5 Hz)), 2.33 (3 H, s), 2.98 (1 H, ddd (3.5, 8, 11 Hz)), 4.05 (1 H, d (9 Hz)), 4.27 (1 H, d (9 Hz)), 6.83 (1 H, d (3.5 Hz)).

¹³CMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 16.3$, 16.4, 23.4, 24.8, (CH_3) ; 34.6, 78.7, (CH_2) ; 40.9, 130.6, (CH); 40.4, 47.2, 130.2, 140.2, 142.4, (C); 168.6, 208.2, (C=0). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{18}O_3$ (M⁺): 246.1256; found: 246.1248 (100), 231 (53), 218 (18), 215 (23), 203 (82),

187 (30), 177 (51), 161 (68).

The "blue compound", nidulol $(\underline{99})$ has the following physical properties (This compound was isolated by Dr. Reffstrup from extracts of *C. pygmaeus*¹¹). TLC: R_f 0.50 (benzene-ether, 1:1), blue spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3400, 1740, 1705 (w), 1655, 1600, 1450, 1380, 1260, 1200, 1180, 1140, 1090, 1070, 1040, 1020, 780 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 0.90$ (6 H, s), 1.18 (3 H, s), 1.31 (1 H, dd (12.5, 12.5 Hz)), 1.57 (1 H, dd (8, 12.5 Hz)), 2.26 (3 H, s), 2.73 (1 H, ddd (3, 8, 12.5 Hz)), 3.92 (1 H, d (8 Hz)), 4.14 (1 H, d (8 Hz)), 4.14 (1 H, d (2.5 Hz)), 6.11 (1 H, dd (3, 2.5 Hz).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{20}O_3$ (M⁺): 248.1412; found: 248.1405 (100), 233 (22), 230 (18), 217 (20), 215 (34), 203 (72), 201 (31), 189 (17), 187 (70), 161 (73), 146 (21), 137 (22), 133 (22), 125 (25), 122 (30), 119 (30),

115 (22), 105 (49).

Treatment of nidulone (97a) with sodium methoxide

A solution of nidulone (97a, 13.4 mg, 0.054 mmol) in dry methanol (0.6 mL) was added to a solution of sodium (24 mg, 1 mmol) in dry methanol (0.4 mL). A dark red colour appeared on mixing. The solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. No attempt was made to exclude oxygen. Acetic acid (0.1 mL) and acetone (10 mL) were added and the mixture was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The resultant powder was triturated with methylene chloride (4 x 2 mL). The combined, concentrated supernatant liquids were purified by flash chromatography (1 cm column) eluting successively with Skellysolve B, benzene, methylene chloride and methanol. Two major components were isolated. 5-Carbomethoxy-7-hydroxy-2,2,4,6-tetramethyl-l-indanone (102, 1.9 mg, 13%) eluted with Skellysolve B-benzene (1:3) while 5-carbomethoxy-2,2,4,6tetramethyl-l-indanone (101, 1.0 mg, 7%) eluted with Compound <u>102</u> (white powder) has the following benzene. physical properties.

TLC: R_f 0.75 (benzene-ether, 3:1), turquoise spot at 350 nm.

UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 220 (ϵ ~ 15,000), 262 (ϵ ~ 11,000), 337 nm (ϵ ~ 3000).

UV (3% KOH in CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 223, 237 (sh), 267 (sh), 379 nm.

IR (CHC1₃ cast): 3340, 1725, 1688 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDC1₃): 1.26 (6 H, s, 2XC-2 CH₃), 2.14 (3 H,

s, ArCH₃), 2.17 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.85 (2 H, s, ArCH₂),

3.94 (3 H, s, CO_2CH_3), 9.11 (1 H (D_2O exchangeable), s, OH).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{18}O_4$ (M⁺): 262.1205; found: 262.1207 (100), 247 (60), 231 (26), 230 (22), 202 (29). Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows peaks at m/e 263 (M + 1) and 280 (M + 18).

Compound <u>101</u> (clear oil) has the following physical properties.

#TLC: R_f 0.70 (benzène-ether, 3:1), purple spot visible at 254 nm only.

UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 217 (ϵ ~ 20,000), 253 (ϵ ~ 10,000), 306:** nm (ϵ ~ 1000).

IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1733, 1715 cm⁻¹.

^{Al}HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.23 (6 H, s, 2XC-2 CH₃), 2.25 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.44 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.86 (2 H, s, ArCH₂), 3.94 (3 H, s, CO₂CH₃), 7.43 (1 H, s, ArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{18}O_3$ (M⁺): 246.1256; found: 246.1257 (49), 231 (100), 215 (22).

Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows peaks at m/e 247

Isolation of compound A

 ∇T_{i}

Compound A eluted in Sephadex fractions 42 and 43 (195 mg) of the neutral extract. It was obtained in pure form as a yellow oil (18 mg) when these fractions were subjected to silica gel column chromatography (Skellysolve B-chloroform, 1:1; 10 g of silica gel). TLC: \circ R_f 0.75 (benzene-ether, 1:1), red spot. UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 215 (ϵ 2800), 250 (ϵ 3300), 342 nm (ε 600). IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1752, 1710 (w, impurity?), 1645, 1605, 1450, 1375, 1340, 1315, 1295, 1235, 1195, 1090, 1080, 1020, 1000, 990, 940, 910, 840 cm^{-1} . ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ1.16 (3 H, s), 1.19 (3 H, s), 1.50 (3 H, s), 1.70 (1 H, ddd (6.8, 10.8, 12.2 Hz)), 1.82 (1 H, ddd (3.6. 10.8, 12.2 Hz)), 1.90 (1 H, ddd (6.8, 10.8, 12.8 Hz)), 2.11 (1 H, ddd (3.0, 10.8, 12.6 Hz)), 3.43 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 3.84 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 5.58 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 5.62 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 5.62 (1 H, s). ¹HMR (C₆D₆): δ0.99 (3 H, s), 1.16 (6 H, s), 1.3-1.7 (4 H, m), 3.29 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 3.60 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 5.14 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 5.35 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 5.69 (1 H, s). ¹³CMR (CDC1₃): δ15.2, 17.2, 20.0, (CH₃); 33.5, 35.1, 77.7, (CH₂); 101.3, 121.9, 132.9, (CH); 47.2, 49.6, 77.6, 134.1, 144.9, (C); 214.4, (C=0).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{18}O_3$ (M⁺): 246.1255; found: 246.1245 (49), 231 (16), 218 (20), 216 (34), 203 (24), 201 (20), 188 (100), 173 (25), 160 (28), 145 (22), 128 (21). Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows peaks at m/e 247 (M + 1) and 264 (M + 18).

Sodium borohydride reduction of compound A

A mixture of compound A (13.6 mg, 0.055 mmol) and sodium borohydride (50 mg, 1.3 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for one hour. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (20 mL) was added and most of the methanol was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was extracted with methylene chloride (5 x 10 mL). The extract was washed with brine (10 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. "The crude product was purified by ptlc (methylene chloride-methanol, 10 f) affording 2H-A (2.7 mg, 20%). TLC: R_f 0.56 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), purple spot.

UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 246 nm (ϵ 3500).

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3420, 1650, 1610, 1080 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.17 (3 H, s), 1.21 (3 H, s), 1.52 (3 H, s), 1.5-1.8 (4 H, m), 3.26 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 3.46 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 3.86 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 5.45 (1 H, dd (1.5, 1.5 Hz)), 5.68 (1 H, s), 5.73 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)). ¹HMR (C₅D₅N): δ 1.22 (3 H, s), 1.37 (3 H, s), 1.50 (3 H,

s), 3.48 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 3.50 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 3.96 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 5.50 (1 H, dd (1.5, 1.5 Hz)), 5.85 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 6.02 (1 H, s). ¹³CMR (CDCl₃): δ 19.8, 20.6, 21.9, (CH₃); 34.2, 36.2, 77.3, (CH₂); 84.7, 102.0, 125.1, 130.3, (CH); 44.4, 45.3, 78.1, 135.5, 140.3, (C). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₅H₂₀O₃ (M⁺): 248.1413; found:

248.1416 (2), 190 (20), 175 (100), 173 (89).

Sodium borohydride reduction of compound A in the presence of ceric chloride

Sodium borohydride (5 mg, 0.13 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of compound A (25 mg, 0.10 mmol) and ceric chloride hexahydrate (353 mg, 1 mmol) in methanol at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for five minutes, diluted with water (25 mL), and extracted with methylene chloride (5 x 10 mL). These extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated leaving crude 2H-A as a yellow oil. Column chromatography (chloroform, 8g of silica gel) gave pure material^{*} (22 mg, 88%).

Aretylation of 2H-A

A mixture of 2H-A (2.7 mg,0.011 mmol) and acetic anhydride-pyridine (10:1, 1 mL) was stirred at 25°C for three days. Evaporation to dryness gave Ac-2H-A

(2.8 mg) as a yellow oil.

TLC: R_f 0.80 (benzene-ether, 1:1), purple spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1742 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ1.09 (3 H, s), 1.14 (3 H, s), 1.50 (3 H,

s), 1.5-1.8 (4 H, m), 2.00 (3 H, s), 3.47 (1 H, d

(6 Hz)), 3.83 (1 H, d (6 Hz)), 4.76 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)), 5.44 (1 H, dd (1.5, 1.5 Hz)), 5.61 (1 H, d (1.5 Hz)),

5.68 (1 H, s).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{22}O_4$ (M⁺): 290.1518; found: 290.1531 (4), 260 (35), 173 (100).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

 (\cdot, \cdot)

1.	A portion of this work is described in: W.A. Ayer
	and R.H. McCaskill, Tetrahedron Lett. 1917 (1980).
2.	W.A. Ayer, L.M. Browne, S. Fernández, D.E. Ward,
	and T. Yoshida, Rev. Latinoam. Quim. <u>9</u> , 177 (1978).
3.	H.J. Brodie, The Bird's Nest Fungi, University of
	Toronto Press, Toronto, 1975.
4.	W.A. Ayer and L.L. Carstens, Can. J. Chem. <u>51</u> ,
	3157 (1973).
5.	T.K. Devon and A.I. Scott, <u>Handbook of Naturally</u>
•	Occurring Compounds, Vol. 1, Academic Press, New
	York, 1975.
6.	A.D. Allbutt, W.A. Ayer, H.J. Brodie, B.N. Johri,
	and H. Taube, Can. J. Microbiol. <u>17</u> , 1401 (1971);
	W.A. Ayer and H. Taube, Can. J. Chem. <u>51</u> , 3842
	(1973); W.A. Ayer, L.M. Browne, J.R. Mercer, D.R.
	Taylor, and D.E. Ward, Can. J. Chem. <u>56</u> , 717 (1978).
7.	W.A. Ayer, T. Yoshida, and D.M.J. van Schie, Can.
0	J. Chem. <u>56</u> , 2113 (1978).
8.	W.A. Ayer and S.P. Lee, Can. J. Chem. <u>57</u> , 3332
•	(1979).
9.	W.A. Ayer and D.R. Taylor, Can. J. Chem. <u>54</u> , 1703
•	(1976).
10.	R. Flanagan, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alberta,
•	* Edmonton, Alberta, 1978.

11. T. Reffstrup, this laboratory, unpublished results.

	n a construction of the construction of
12.	W.A. Ayer and S. Fung, Tetrahedron <u>33</u> , 2771 (1977).
13.	W.A. Ayer and P.P. Singer, Phytochemistry, in press.
	W.A. Ayer and M.G. Paice, Can. J. Chem. <u>54</u> , 910
	(1976).
15.	S.R. Shrader, Introductory Mass Spectrometry, Allyn
· · · ·	and Bacon, Inc., Boston, 1971, pp. 204-207.
16.	A.I. Scott, Interpretation of the Ultraviolet Spectra
	<u>of Natural Products</u> , Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1964, p. 92.
[°] 17.	F.W. Wehrli and T. Wirthlin, Interpretation of
×	<u>Carbon-13 Nmr Spectra</u> , Heyden and Son Ltd., New York, 1976, p. 311.
18.	A.D. Cross, An Introduction to Practical Infrared
	Spectroscopy, Butterworths Publications Ltd.,
	London, 1960, pp. 57-64.
19.	L.M. Jackman and S. Sternhell, Applications of
	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Organic
	Chemistry, 2nd Ed., Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1969,
	p. 176.
20.	N.S. Bhacca, L.F. Johnson, and J.N. Shoolery, <u>Nmr</u>
a ta Alta a	Spectra Catalogue, Vol. 1. Varian Associates Palo

Alto, 1962, spectrum 161.

2]. C.J. Pouchert and J.R. Campbell, <u>The Aldrich</u> <u>Library of Nmr Spectra</u>, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, 1974, Vol. 5, p. 20.

22. H. Budzikiewicz, C. Djerassi, and D.H. Williams,

	120
	Mass Spectrometry of Organic Compounds, Holden-Day,
	Inc., San Francisco, 1967, pp. 94-102.
23.	Reference 19, p. 185.
24.	Reference 19, p. 330.
25.	G. Häfelinger, FHack, and G. Westermayer, Chem.
	Ber. <u>109</u> , 833 (1976).
26.	Reference 21, Vol. 4, p. 17.
27.	Reference 21, Vol. 6, p. 141.
28.	Reference 22, p. 220.
29.	Reference 16, p. 119. *
30.	C.J. Pouchert, The Aldrich Library of Infrared
	Spectra, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, 1970,
	p. 768.
31.	Reference 21, Vol. 7, p. 44.
32.	Reference 19, p. 202.
33.	J.B. Stothers, <u>Carbon-13 NMR Spectroscopy</u> , Academic
	Press, New York, 1972, pp. 112, 202-203.
34.	D.W. Hughes, H.L. Holland, and D.B. MacLean, Can.
	J. Chem. <u>54</u> , 2252 (1976).
35.	Reference 33, pp. 196-200.
36.	Reference 17, p. 47.
37.	W.S. Allen and S. Bernstein, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 77,
	1028 (1955).
38.	R.S. Tipson, J. Org. Chem. <u>27</u> , 1449 (1962).
39.	P.A. Grieco, S. Gilman, and M. Nishizawa, J. Org.
	Chem. <u>41</u> , 1485 (1976).
•	her bestellt and be Der bestellt and best

 \boldsymbol{G}

na na sana sana sana sana sana sana sa
40. P.S. Bailey and R.E. Erickson, In: Org. Syntheses,
Coll. Vol. 5, H.E. Baumgarten, Ed., John Wiley and
Sons, New York, 1973, pp. 489-492.
41. J.G. Duboudin and B. Jousseaume, J. Organomet.
Chem. <u>168</u> , 1 (1979).
42. J.G. Duboudin, B. Jousseaume, and A. Bonakdar, J.
Organomet. Chem. <u>168</u> , 227 (1979).
43. Reference 16, p. 98.
44. Reference 19, p. 37/8.
45. Reference 19, pp. 94-98.
46. H. Brouwer and J.B. Stothers, Can. J. Chem. <u>50</u> ,
1361 (1972).
47. Gurudata, J.B. Stothers, and J.D. Talman, Can. J.
- Chem. <u>45</u> , 731 (1967).
48. L.A. Singer and N.P. Kong, J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>88</u> ,
5213 (1966).
49. H. Hikino, T. Takahashi, and T. Takemoto, Chem.
Pharm. Bull. <u>20</u> , 212 (1972).
50. M. Kuroyanagi, M. Fukuoka, K. Yoshihira, and S.
"Natori, Chem. Pharm. Bull. <u>27</u> , 592 (1979).
² 51. M. Fukuoka, M. Kuroyanagi, K. Yoshihira, and
S. Natori, Chem. Pharm. Bull. <u>26</u> , 2365 (1978).
and S.
Natori, Chem. Pharm. Bull. <u>27</u> , 731 (1979).
53. W.A. Ayer and L.M. Browne, Tetrahedron Reports,
manuscript in preparation.

ĬĮ.

~ .	
54	. T. Matsumoto, K. Miyano, S. Kagawa, S. Yü, J. Qgawa,
۰.,	and A. Ichihara, Tetrahedron Lett. 3521 (1971); T.C.
	McMorris, M.S.R. Nair, and M. Anchel, J. Am. Chem. 🧖
	Soc. <u>89</u> , 4562 (1967).
55.	K. Nakanishi, M. Ohashi, M. Tada, and Y. Yamada,
• <u>.</u> •	Tetrahedron <u>21</u> , 1231 (1965); N. Harada and K.
·	Nakanishi, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 310 (1970).
56.	
	Acad. Sci. Série C <u>287</u> , 289 (1978).
57.	Reference 33, p. 184.
58.	F. Yoneda, Y. Sakuma, T. Nagamatsu, and S. Mizumoto,
	J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 2398 (1976).
59.	F. Müller and K.H. Dudley, Helv. Chim Acta 54, 1487
	(1971).
60.	Reference 22, pp. 585-589.
61.	V.M. Berezovskii, L.S. Tul'chinskaya, and N.G.
	Volikova, J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. Transl.) <u>30</u> , 3401
	(1960).
62.	V.M. Berezovskii and L.S. Ful'chinskaya, J. Gen. Chem.
	USSR (Engl. Transl.) <u>31</u> , 2592 (1961).
63.	V.M. Berezovskii and Zh. I. Aksel'rod, Dokl. Chem.
	(Engl. Transl.) <u>168</u> , 506 (1966).
64.	G.D. Glebova, L.STul'chinskaya, L.G. Zapesochnaya,
 	N.A. Polyakova, and V.M. Berezovskii, J. Org.'Chem.
	USSR (Engl. Transl.) <u>11</u> , 2240 (1975).
65.	W. Steglich and G. Höfle, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.

ę

Engl. 8, 981 (1969).

66. I.R. Trehan, C. Monder, and A.K. Bose, Tetrahedron Lett. 67 (1968).

67. Reference 33, p. 88.

68. Reference 33, pp. 85-87.

69. Reference 33, pp. 161-163.

- 70. T. Money, In: <u>Terpenoids and Steroids</u> Vol. 9, J.R. Hanson, Ed., The Chemical Society, London, 1979, pp. 81-159 and previous volumes in this series.
- 71. P.V. Demarco, E. Farkas, D. Doddrell, B.L. Mylari, and E. Wenkert, J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>90</u>, 5480 (1968),
- 72. K.L. Williamson, C.A. Lanford, and C.R. Nicholson, J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>86</u>, 762 (1964).
- 73. Reference 19, pp. 334-344.
- 74. Reference 19, pp. 170-172.
- 75. G.L. Buchanan, Chem. Soc. Rev. <u>3</u>, 41 (1974).
- 76. Reference 19, pp. 235-237.
- 77. Reference 16, pp. 58, 67, 82, 243.

78. Reference 16, p. 255.

79. Reference 16, pp. 111, 114-115.

80. W.M. Daniewski, M. Kocór, and S. Thoren, Pol. J. Chem. <u>52</u>, 561 (1978).

81. J.L. Luche, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 100, 2226 (1978).

82. J.B. Sieja, J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>93</u>, 2481 (1971).

 M. Mühlstädt and H. Meinhold, J Prakt. Chem. <u>37</u>, 162 (1968).

41 		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		۹ ۱۳۹۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰
	84.	Reference 16, p. 55.
۰ ۱.	85.	Reference 16, pp. 47-52.
•	86.	W.C. Still, M. Kahn, and A. Mitra, J. Org. Chem.
		<u>43, 2923 (1978).</u>
	87.	J. Attenburrow, A.F.B. Cameron, J.H. Chapman, R.M.
	· ·	Evans, B.A. Hems, A.B.A. Jansen, and T. Walker,
	•	J. Chem. Soc. 1094 (1952).
	ی ج	3
7 - 78 -		

.

-





Figure 1: 100 MHz ¹Hmr spectrum (CDC1₃) of cybrodol (<u>27a</u>).

· · · ·



Figure 2: 100 MHz ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃-CD₃OD) of trisnorcybrodolide (<u>23a</u>).



c















Figure 7: 200 MHz ¹Hmr spectrum (CDC1₃) of nidulone (<u>97a</u>).


Figure 8: 100 MHz ¹Hmr spectrum (CDC1₃) of nidulol (99).



Figure 9: 400 MHz ¹Hmr spectrum (CDC1₃) of compound A.



Figure 10: 400 MHz ¹Hmr spectrum (CDC1₃) of compound 2H-A.

II: THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF THE CYBRODINS¹

Ç,

INTRODUCTION

There are only three absolutely unequivocal methods for determining the structure of a natural product: 1) X-ray crystallographic solution, 2) unambiguous total synthesis, and 3) unambiguous correlation with a compound whose structure has been previously established by method 1 or 2. We decided therefore to undertake a rational total synthesis of the cybrodins², so that the structures proposed for these new seco-illudalane sesquiterpenoids produced by the bird's nest fungus Cyathus bulleri would not be subject to question. Five cybrodins, cybrodol (<u>1</u>), isocybrodol (<u>2</u>), cybrodic acid (<u>3</u>), cybrodal (<u>4</u>) and trisnorcybrodolide (<u>5</u>) were isolated from cultures of this fungus.



 $\frac{1}{2} \quad X = CH_3 \qquad Y = CH_2OH$ $\frac{2}{2} \quad X = CH_2OH \qquad Y = CH_3$ $\frac{3}{2} \quad X = CH_3 \qquad Y = CO_2H$



Since the cybrodins represent a new class of sesquiterpenoid³, no synthetic efforts towards this skeleton have appeared^{*}. Syntheses of the illudalanes illudinine ($\underline{6}$), illudalic acid ($\underline{7}$) and illudacetalic acid ($\underline{8}$) have been described⁵. These compounds were



prepared in elegant fashion from hydrocarbon 9. The illudalane synthesis most germane to the problem of the cybrodin synthesis is that of Rao (Scheme 1)⁶ who prepared pterosin E (<u>10</u>).

For exhaustive accounts of sesquiterpenoid chemistry including total syntheses arranged by skeletal class see reference 4.



A key aspect of this approach is the regioselective chloromethylation of intermediate <u>12</u> followed by chain extension with sodium cyanide. This serves to introduce the two carbon side chain. The bulky diester appendage forces chloromethylation to occur at the desired position. The introduction of the final aromatic substituent is achieved by polyphosphoric acid mediated cyclization of diacid <u>14</u>.

Our approach to the synthesis of the cybrodins (Scheme 2) involves elaboration of the symmetrical aromatic diether <u>15</u>. We envisioned addition of a one carbon unit at either of the equivalent unsubstituted



aromatic centers. This should provide reasonably facile access to trisnorcybrodol $\Re e$ (5) through intermediate <u>16</u>. Addition of an appropriate three carbon unit to <u>16</u> would afford the fifteen carbon cybrodin skeleton (<u>17</u>). The possibility of adding a four carbon fragment to <u>15</u> giving <u>17</u> directly would also be explored.

Simplification of intermediate <u>15</u> leads to general structure <u>18</u>.



Compounds of this type have been reported. Grisdale has prepared alcohol 19^7 by methods outlined in Scheme **3**.

141

۳Ľ

<u>Scheme 3</u>. Grisdale's preparations of alcohol <u>19</u>.



The first two reactions in this sequence date back to the turn of the century. Thus 2,6-xylidene (20) was brominated⁸ and the product (21) was brominated by Sandmeyer methodology⁹. Grisdale selectively lithiated dibromide 22 at the less hindered centre. Carbonation

ł,

Ċ

and reduction afforded alcohol <u>19</u> in about 30% overall yield^{*}. It was felt that this rather circuitous route to our projected starting material <u>18</u> could be improved upon if we could, with reasonable efficiency, regioselectively functionalize the C-5 methyl group_e of 2-bromomesitylene (<u>24</u>). 142



Assuming that Sandmeyer bromination proceeds in 70% yield, the yield of this process is not quoted.

DISCUSSION AND RESULTS

Two classical methods have found much utility in the oxidation of aromatic methyl groups to useful functionality. The Étard reaction (chromyl chloride) is commonly used for this purpose, however the reaction is often difficult or even dangerous to carry out¹⁰. The results of Wheeler suggest that no regioselectivity can be expected in the Étard oxidation of 24. Under identical conditions, 4-bromotoluene gave an 85% yield (92% conversion) of 4-bromobenzaldehyde while 2-bromotoluene gave a 60% yield (95% conversion) of 2-bromobenzaldehyde¹¹. The Thiele-Winter (chromyl acetate) oxidation of toluenes conveniently gives benzylidene diacetates which can be hydrolyzed to benzaldehydes 12 Consideration of the procedures for the chromyl acetate oxidation of 2 and 4-nitrotoluene gave us some hope that oxidation of 24 under similar conditions would lead to 25 as the major product. Chromyl acetate

 $\frac{25}{Y} \quad X, Y = OAc$ $\frac{19}{X} = H, Y = OH$ $\frac{28}{30} \quad X = H, Y = OCH_3$ $\frac{30}{X} = H, Y = Br$

143

ష చి

oxidation of 4-nitrotoluene for two hours at $5-10^{\circ}$ C gives 4-nitrobenzylidene diacetate (65%) while 2-nitrotoluene gives the corresponding product (36%) after three hours at $5-10^{\circ}$ C¹³.

2-Bromomesitylene $(\underline{24})$ was subjected to chromyl acetate oxidation under the conditions recommended by Lieberman and Connor¹⁴. Under strict temperature control (5-10°C), oxidation for ninety minutes afforded a 41% (recrystallized) yield of <u>25</u> (mp 94-95°C) when the reaction was conducted on a modest (7 g of <u>24</u>) seele. The isometric product <u>26</u> was not isolated from

$$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ \underline{29}\\ \underline{31} \end{array}$$

 $\frac{26}{29} X, Y = 0Ac$ $\frac{29}{31} X = H, Y = 0CH_3$ $\frac{31}{31} X = H, Y = Br$

the product mixture, however subsequent results implied its presence. The ratio of 25 to 26 was apparently (vide infra) 89:11.

Nuclear magnetic resonance (nmr) spectra of product 25 clearly demonstrate that oxidation occurred para to the bromine. The ¹H nuclear magnetic resonance (¹Hmr) spectrum (CDCI₃) shows one signal ($\delta 2.43$)^{*} for the aromatic methyl groups as well as one signal ($\delta 7.20$) for

All nmr shifts quoted in Part II of this thesis are relative to tetramethylsilane.

the aromatic protons. The 13 C nuclear magnetic resonance (13 Cmr) spectrum (CDCl₃) shows only four signals (δ 126.3^{*}, 129.0, 134.0, 138.8^{*}) assignable¹⁵ to aromatic carbons.

When this reaction was performed on a synthetically practical scale (100 g of 24), a crystalline product could not be obtained although ¹Hmr evidence indicated that 25 was the major component of the product mixture. A cold ethanol solution of the crude reaction product seeded with crystalline 25 could not be induced to crystallize. Consequently, the unpurified product of chromyl acetate oxidation was used in the next step of the synthesis.

Crude $\underline{25}$ was reduced with an excess of lithium aluminum hydride in ether. We had hoped that pure alcohol $\underline{19}$ could be obtained by crystallization of the product mixture. Indeed, a cold chloroform solution of the crude reduction product did give some crystalline material (mp 124-125°C). The melting point of this compound did not agree with that reported for alcohol $\underline{19}$ (53-54°C)⁷. The crystalline material was identified as· diol $\underline{27}$ resulting from over oxidation of $\underline{24}$. Alcohol

27 OH

Double intensity signals.

<u>19</u> could not be induced to crystallize from the mother liquor. Small scale chromatography of the mother liquor gave pure <u>19</u> (mp 52-54°C). Large scale purification by this method was not attempted, instead the crude reduction product was used in the next step without purification.

Crude alcohol <u>19</u> was methylated by the method of Brown¹⁶. Methylation was deemed the most appropriate mode of alcohol protection¹⁷ for several reasons. Two carbon chain extension (<u>18</u> +<u>15</u>) would require that the protecting group be stable under strongly basic conditions. Addition of the fifth aromatic substituent (<u>15</u> +<u>16</u> or <u>17</u>) would necessitate the use of a small protecting group and, depending on the method of introducing this substituent, stability to acid or base might be needed. A methyl ether seemed the most secure device for storing the hydroxymethyl group.

Polar impurities were removed from the methylated product by rapid passage through an alumina column. Distillation then gave an 89:11 mixture of methyl ethers 28 and 29. The combined overall yield was 44% in three steps from 24. Pure samples of 28 and 29 were obtained by chromatography, however large scale separation of isomers 28 and 29 by this method was not practical.

As judged by ¹Hmr.

6.

Nmr examination of the separated isomers clearly demonstrates that the major product of this sequence was the symmetrical bromoether (28). One signal is seen for the aromatic methyl groups of 28 in the ¹Hmr (δ 2.42) and the ¹³Cmr (δ 23.7^{*}) spectra (CDCl₃). The ¹³Cmr spectrum of 28 has four signals attributable to aromatic carbons (δ 126.4, 127.4^{*}, 136.9, 138.1^{*})¹⁵. In contrast, the aromatic methyl groups of 29 are nonequivalent (¹Hmr: δ 2.26, 2.35; ¹³Cmr: δ 20.8, 23.2) and six distinct aromatic carbon signals (δ 121.8, 127.0, 130.6, 136.6, 137.6, 137.9) are seen in the ¹³Cmr spectrum of this minor product.

Bromoethers <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> were also prepared by two additional methods. Free radical bromination of <u>24</u> (N-bromosuccinimide, benzoyl peroxide) gave a mixture of dibromides <u>30</u> and <u>31</u> which was not characterized. Treatment with sodium methoxide gave a 62:38 mixture of <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> in 72% combined overall yield from <u>24</u>. Photobromination of <u>24</u> with bromotrichloromethane¹⁸ gave, after the same sodium methoxide treatment, a 60:40 mixture of <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> in 86% combined overall yield from <u>24</u>.

With the C-5 methyl group of 24 securely functionalized, we now turned our attention to the task of adding the two carbon β -hydroxyethyl side chain (<u>18</u> + <u>15</u>).

Double intensity signals.

A Grignard reaction was attempted on a mixture of $\frac{28}{28}$ and $\frac{29}{29}$ (89:11). Ethylene oxide was added to a mixture of Grignard reagents $\frac{32}{32}$ and $\frac{33}{33}$ prepared by refluxing a tetrahydrofuran solution of bromides 28 and 29 in the.

Ö,



presence of magnesium and 1,2-dibromoethane. Examination of the reaction products by thin layer chromatography (tlc) revealed that the desired alcohol <u>34</u>



(vide infra) was not formed in this reaction. The major / products isolated by chromatography were methyl ethen 35 (59%) and phenol 36 (6%). Compound 35 resulted from protonolysis of the Grignard reagents 32 and 33. Whether or not this occurred during work-up or during

the reaction (*i.e.* wet solvent, reagents and/or apparatus) is not clear. Phenol <u>36</u> likely resulted from oxidation of <u>32</u>, suggesting the incursion of atmospheric oxygen.

A mixture of bromides <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> (89:11) was lithiated (n-butyllithium) in tetrahydrofuran-hexane at room temperature. Ethylene oxide was added to the purple solution. Once again, tlc examination revealed the absence of alcohol <u>34</u> (*vide infra*). The major product, after chromatography of the complex product mixture, was alcohol <u>37</u> (37%). This compound likely resulted



from Wittig rearrangement (Scheme 4)^{19,20}, of intermediate <u>38</u> or <u>39</u>.

Scheme 4. Formation of 37.



Caged radicals.

Low temperature $(-78\,^{\circ}$ C) lithiation (1.1 equivalents of n-butyllithium) of a tetrahydrofuran-hexane solution of bromides <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> (89:11) followed by addition of ethylene oxide (-78 $^{\circ}$ C, five hours) gave a satisfactory result. On a small scale (5 g of <u>28</u> and <u>29</u>), a 51% yield of alcohol <u>34</u> was obtained after chromatography. The purification of this alcohol on a larger scale (25 g of <u>28</u> and <u>29</u>) was greatly facilitated by low Pemperature (-70 $^{\circ}$ C) calcium chloride complexation²¹ which removed the desired compound (<u>34</u>) from a rather complex product mixture. Distillation then gave alcohol <u>34</u> in 66% yield, isomerically pure. The isomeric alcohol (<u>40</u>, vide infra) did not contaminate the dis-



tilled product, nor was it observed on tlc examination of the reaction products prior to calcium chloride complexation.

An authentic sample of <u>40</u> was prepared by lithiation (n-butyllithium, tetrahydrofuran-hexane, -78°C) of pure <u>29</u> and treatment with ethylene oxide (-78°C, five hours; -5°C, overnight). Aryllithium <u>39</u> reacted slowly and inefficiently with ethylene oxide affording 1.50

a poor (19%) yield of <u>40</u>. Methyl ether <u>35</u> (66%) was the major product obtained after chromatography. The sluggish reactivity of <u>39</u> is attributed to intramolecular complexation with the ethereal oxygen $(41)^{19}$.

Comparison of the nmr spectra $(CDCl_3)$ of <u>34</u> and <u>40</u> leaves no question as to the regiochemistry of the alcohol (<u>34</u>) used for subsequent synthetic transformations. The ¹Hmr spectrum of <u>34</u> shows one aromatic methyl gróup péak (6 H, $\delta 2.33$) and one sharp aromatic proton peak (2 H, $\delta 6.99$). The ¹Hmr spectrum of <u>40</u> has two aromatic methyl group signals ($\delta 2.26$, 2.29) and a broad aromatic hydrogen peak (2 H, $\delta 6.95$). The ¹³Cmr spectrum of <u>34</u> has only four peaks assignable¹⁵ to aromatic carbons ($\delta 127.9^*$, 134.3, 136.0, 137.1^{*}) while the ¹³Cmr spectrum of <u>40</u> shows six such peaks ($\delta 128.8$, 131.6, 133.2; 135.6, 136.1, 137.3).

We now addressed the problem of adding the fifth substituent to the aromatic ring $(15 \rightarrow 16)$. Friedel-Crafts formylation was considered first, since this approach offered the most direct youte to <u>16</u>. Treat-

Double intensity peaks.

ment of an aromatic compound with α , α -dichloromethy) methyl ether in the presence of either titanium tetrachloride²² or stannic chloride²³ is a common formylation method^{*}. For example, mesitylene can be formylated in 81-89% yield using this technique²². The acetyl derivativ (42, acetic anhydride-pyridine-methylene chloride) of alcohol <u>34</u> was selected as the substrate for formylation experiments. Lewin's improvement²⁴ of the Rieche method was employed. The arene (42) was slowly added to a methylene chloride solution of the preformed complex (1.7 equivalents) of the Lewis acid and a,a-dichloromethyl methyl ether. When stannic chloride was used, <u>42</u> was consumed and an intractable mixture of highly polar products was formed. With titanium tetrachloride, a single product, identified as the benzylic chloride 43 was formed in good yield,

 $X = CH_2CT$ 44 X = CHO

Compound <u>43</u> may be formed through the steps indicated in Scheme 5. Two other widely used formylation methods are the Gattermann²⁵ and the Gattermann-Koch²⁶ reactions. Both methods employ concentrated protic

Often called Rieche formylations



153

(usually hydrochloric) acid at elevated temperatures. In view of the known²⁷ lability of methylbenzyl ether under strongly acidic conditions, these approaches were not investigated. The applicability of most other common formylation methods is usually restricted to reactive substrates (*i.e.* indoles, anisoles, *etc.*)²⁸.

Direct *ortho* metalation of aromatic compounds (Schempe 6) is an increasingly popular synthetic technique²⁹ which has recently been reviewed³⁰. A wide

Scheme 6. Ortho metalation.

RLi

variety of functional groups (Z) are capable of pro-

moting efficient ortho metalation^{29,30}, however this methodology has not been extended to methylbenzyl ether It is known^{19,30} that attempted direct derivatives. ortho metalation of methylbenzyl ether cause's benzylic deprotoonation and Wittig rearrangement (Scheme 4). Seebach has effected ortho metalation of benzyl alcohol³¹ however application of this process to our synthesis would require suitable protection of the hydroxyl group of 34 followed by demethylation. An efficient synthetic approach to the cybrodins using ortho metalation would require the incorporation of the directing group Z $(e_q. N, N-diethylamido)^{29}$ at the beginning of the synthesis. Under these circumstances Z could complicate the process of introduction of the β -hydroxyethyl group. We therefore chose to adopt the more classic approach. of bromination followed by metal exchange.

Compound <u>42</u> was used to establish favourable conditions for bromination. Treatment of <u>42</u> with bromine (1.2 equivalents) in carbon tetrachloride at 0°C gave aldehyde <u>44</u>. Free radical bromination likely occurred at the benzylic position, elimination of methyl bromide would then give <u>44</u> (Scheme 7).

<u>Scheme 7</u>. Formation of <u>44</u>.

ta

20CH3 - ArchYOCH, PBr -CH₃Br Archo

conversion of mit Ny Anzyl ether Why A jely Ae with promine is a know $W_V \otimes egs^{32}$. When $W_V \wedge f'$ $M_N \wedge f'$ Mnitromethane (0961 : Me desired rive MM MM ale species 45 was MM Greanty. BNW MI by 11,5 eAuiva: lents of bromines M Micohol 34 un NV Me and conditions

gave bromoalcono) A (MA: 109-106°C) VA / WIA. very small samples V thig Bily pr FAULD DF crystallized, at the WWW build to build /V y jalipn \N^f caused extensive if MADOSITION. MALL AVE Quired that the hyd WM group of all Mr. ha le re IT WERENON tetranydropyranyl / the defmed Min Mit parlphiate brotection method 11, file tment of Will Ä V ahy ropyran 6 (2.8- Equivalents) IN My lane chiant in the presence Gatalytic any / pridinium 1. / A. / e the ofty tetrahydyo Maj 121 (FHP) et Ma 94× 1400 W. Arter ich romatogravy

 $\frac{4}{8} \times = Br$ $\frac{4}{8} \times = MgB$ $\frac{4}{9} \times = Li$ $\frac{4}{9} \times = H$

DZH

CH2CH

MO

Moish

155

Metalation of <u>47</u> was a facile process, likely made so by the presence of the methoxymethyl group (cf. Diagram <u>41</u>)^{19,29,30}. The Grignard reagent <u>48</u> was formed by refluxing a tetrahydrofuran solution of <u>47</u> and 1,2debromoethane in the presence of magnesium powder. Aryllithium <u>49</u> was formed by addition of <u>47</u> to a tetrahydrofuran-hexane solution of n-butyllithium (1.1 equivalents) at -78° C. 156

The metalated species 48 and 49 were treated with • variety of one carbon electrophiles $(15 \rightarrow 16)$. Gaseous tarbon dioxide failed to react with either organometallic (49: two hours at 0°C), high yields of the protonolysis product 50 were isolated. Negligible acidic products (i.e. compound 51) were obtained. Treatment of an organometallic with trimethy, orthoformate followed by acid hydrolysis is occasionally used as an aldehyde synthesis³⁴. Intermediates <u>48</u> and <u>49</u> failed to react with excess trimethyl orthoformate (48: two hours at reflux, 49: five hours at -78°C. Compound 50 was the sole product in each case. Likewise when 48 was treated with excess methy thiaroformate (overnight at reflux), 50 was the only product. Nowever, treatment of <u>49</u> with methyl chloroformate (7.5 equivalents, overnight at 0°C) gave a respectable yield (62%) of ester <u>52 g</u>s a clear oil after chromatography. The preparation of trisnorcybrodolide (5) could

now be dealt with. Olah has reported that iodotrimethylsilane, generated *in situ* from chlorotrimethylsilane all sodium iodide in acet ile, will convert methyl esters to silyl esters, cleave methyl ethers to alcohols and transform benzylic alcohols to iodides 35 . We reasoned that exposure of 52 to this reagent might afford intermediate 53, a species which should be well



suited to lactonization. The fate of the THP ether protecting group was unclear from Olah's result. Treatment of 52 with an excess of the Olah reagent in refluxing acetonitrile gave a mixture of products from which material (11%) identical in all respects (tlc, ir, ms, ¹Hmr) with natural trisnorcybrodolide (5)² could be isolated by preparative thin layer chromatography (ptlc). The major product (60%) was the primary iodide 54 (mp 182-184°C), likely formed from 5 by the

R = OH54 57 R = OAc

action of excess reagent. In order to avoid this side reaction, the THP protecting group was removed by methanolysis (pyridinium tosylate)³³. Alcohol <u>55</u> was



obtained as a clear oil (97%). Acetylation (acetic anhydride-pyridine) gave the acetyl derivative <u>56</u> in . 98% yield. Exposure of <u>56</u> to an excess of Olah's reagent in refluxing acetonitrile gave a product identified as acetyltrisnorcybrodolide (<u>57</u>) by tlc comparison with authentic material². Without purification this intermediate was treated with potassium carbonate in methanol affording synthetic trisnorcybrodolide (<u>5</u>, mp 189-191°C) in 75% overall yield from 52.

Addition of the final three carbons of the fifteen carbon cybrodin skeleton $(\underline{16} + \underline{17})$ was now considered. Since cybrodins with $E(\underline{1}, \underline{3}, \underline{4})$ and $Z(\underline{42})$ olefinic geometries were synthetic targets, we desired methodology which would produce roughly equal proportions of olefins $\underline{58}$ and $\underline{59}^*$.

Where Y ds some functionality transformable to CH_2OH , CHO or CO_2H_2

158

Our experience from the isolation of cybrodol $(\underline{1})$ and isocybrodol $(\underline{2})^2$ gave us confidence that synthetic inter mediates <u>58</u> and <u>59</u> would be separable, consequently stereoselective synthesis of either isomer <u>58</u> or <u>59</u> was considered counter-productive.

Three approaches received attent of during our preliminary deliberations. A Wittig approach (Scheme 8) offered a direct solution to the problem. Addition of a suitable three carbon unit (<u>60-65</u>) to aldehyde <u>66</u>

Scheme 8. Wittig approach to the cybrodins.



would give the complete fifteen carbon cybradin skeleton. Since aldehyde <u>66</u> is ortho disubstituted, steric hindrance may prevent the success of this scheme. Condensations of ylides <u>60-62</u> with mesitaldehyde <u>(67)</u> have not been reported. Ylide <u>62</u> has not been reported,



although analogue 68 is known to condense with benzaldehydes giving good yields of E cinnamal dehydes 36 . Likewise, ylides $\underline{60}$ and $\underline{61}$ give predominantly the E isomer on condensation with aldehydes 37. The more nucleophilic phosphomate carbanions <u>63</u> and <u>64</u> offer a better prospect of a successful Wittig (Horner-Emmons modification) reaction with aldehyde 66³⁸ Kinstle has condensed 63 with aldehyde 67 giving exclusively the E olefin. No yield was reported although the yields for a large series of aldehydes (aliphatic and aromatic) were in the range 65-95%³⁹. The results of French workers using carbanion <u>64</u> and aromatic aldehydes (not ortho disubstituted however) suggest that the E/Z ratio using carbanion 64 can be dramatically influenced by experimental conditions 40 . Use of carbanion 65 or its analogues has not been reported.

An approach based on Wharton's epoxyketone reaction⁴¹ (Scheme 9) also received consideration. Epoxidation of enone <u>69</u>, hydrazine treatment and thermolysis would give the properly functionalized



161

fifteen carbon cybrodin skeleton (70, 71). The E/Z ratio in this scheme likely would dépend upon the rotomeric distribution about bond x of intermédiate 72a,b (Scheme 10). Consideration of Dreiding models

Scheme 10. Geometry of the Wharton reaction.



reveals little apparent predictable preference for either conformer. Enone <u>69</u> should be available via addition of isopropenyllithium (<u>73</u>) to acid <u>51</u>.

> <u>73</u> R = Li <u>76</u> R = MgBr

Obtaining acid <u>51</u> would likely not be a trivial process. Methyl esters such as <u>52</u> (*cf.* methyl mesitoate (<u>74</u>)) are notoriously resistant to base hydrolysis⁴². Hydrolysis is usually achieved by recourse to a reagent capable of attacking the methyl carbon rather than the carbonyl carbon (*eg.* iodotrimethylsilane). Under these circumstances, concomitant methyl ether cleavage might greatly complicate the preparation of <u>51</u>. Alternatively, oxidation of alcohol <u>75</u>, prepared by addition of <u>73</u> or <u>76</u> to aldehyde <u>66</u>, could provide ketone <u>69</u>.

 $\frac{75}{H} = THP$

Allylic rearrangement (Scheme 11) of alcohol 75 was the third approach contemplated. We deemed this

<u>Scheme 11</u>. Allylic rearrangement approach to the cybrodins.



route most worthy of priority consideration since it

involved addition of a very reactive nucleophile (<u>73</u> or <u>76</u> rather than <u>60-65</u>) to a receptive electrophile & (<u>66</u> rather than <u>51</u>). We therefore required aldehyde <u>66</u>.



Controlled reduction of esters with diisobutylaluminum hydride is a well established aldehyde preparation method⁴³. Exposure of ester <u>52</u> to one equivalent of this reagent in toluene at -78°C for two hours and then at room temperature for two hours gave only recovered <u>52</u>. Ester <u>52</u> was easily reduced to alcohol <u>77</u> with lithium aluminum hydride in ether. The pure alcohol was obtained in 77% yield after chromatography.

Aldehyde <u>66</u> was prepared in 98% yield by oxidation of alcohol <u>77</u> with pyridinium chlorochromate in buffered mêthylene chloride. Sodium acetate buffering is recommended for pyridinium chlorochromate oxidations when acid sensitive THP ether groups are present⁴⁴.

The aldehyde $(\underline{66})$ was treated with excess isopropenyllithium ($\underline{73}$) prepared from 2-bromopropene by the method of Braude⁴⁵. The product, isolated in low (15%) yield after chromatography was propargylic alcohol 78 and not the expected allylic alcohol 75.

$$\frac{78}{H} = \frac{78}{CH_3} = \frac{78}{R_1} = THP, R_2 = H$$

This result is rationalized in Scheme 12. The attack-

Scheme 12. Formation of 78.



ing species was.l-lithiopropyne $(\underline{79})$ and not isopropenyllithium $(\underline{73})$. The alkyne moiety was evident on examination of nmr spectra of the deprotected (methanol-pyridinium tosylate)³³ species Alkyne carbons generally resonate in the region $\delta 70-90^{46}$, the ¹³Cmr spectrum of 80 shows fully substituted carbons at $\delta 83.0$ and $\delta 148.4$.

Methyl groups located α to a triple bond resonate at rather highfield, for instance the ¹³Cmr shift of the C-1 carbon of 2-hexyne is 82.9⁴⁶. Compound <u>80</u> shows a methyl group signal at 63.8 in the ¹³Cmr spectrum. The alkyne methyl group of <u>80</u> is seen in the ¹Hmr spectrum $(\delta 1.83)$ as a doublet (J = 3 Hz) coupled to the carbinol proton (65.38, q (3 Hz)). This is typical of acetyleñic systems where protons on the α and α ' carbons usually couple by $\sim 3 \text{ Hz}^{47}$. The failure to observe acetylenic carbon-carbon stretching bands (2260-2190 cm^{-1}) in the infrared (ir) spectra of $\frac{78}{78}$ or $\frac{80}{15}$ is not surprising, this band is often not observed in the ir spectrum of an internal alkyne⁴⁸. The reactive propargylic alcohol 78 was solvolyzed to the methylether (80) under mildly acidic (pyridinium tosylate)³³ catalysis.

Recourse to the Grignard reagent <u>76</u>, formed by addition of 2-bromopropene and 1,2-dibromoethane to a tetrahydrofuran suspension of magnesium powder, produced the desired result. Addition of aldehyde <u>66</u> to Grignard reagent <u>76</u> (five equivalents) gave carbinol <u>75</u> in 80% yield after chromatography. The deprotected version $(\underline{81}$, pyridinium tosylate - aqueous tetrahydrofuran)³³ of <u>75</u> was fully characterized.

The possibility of direct addition of a four carbon unit to organometallic 48 or 49 (15 \rightarrow 17) was now explored. Treatment of 48 or 49 with methacrylyl

chloride $(\underline{82})^{49}$ could potentially give ketone <u>69</u> and

thereby afford entry to either the Wharton (Scheme 9) or allylic rearrangement (Scheme 11) aPproach to the fifteen carbon cybrodin skeleton. In both cases however (48, thirty equivalents of 82, one hour at reflux; 49, forty equivalents of 82, four hours at 0°C) compound 50 was the only product obtained. Treatment of 49 with methacrolein (83, five equivalents) gave a 25% yield of carbinol 75 after chromatograPhy. While the yield of this reaction was unimpressive, it did provide a useful expedient as two steps (52 + 77 + 66) could be by-passed.

Babler has developed a trisubstituted olefin synthesis⁵⁰ based on the facile acid catalyzed isomerization of tertiary allylic alcohols (or acetates) to primary allylic acetates (Scheme 13). The rearrange-

<u>Scheme 13</u>. Babler's rearrangement scheme.

= C1

ment is carried out in acetic acid-acetic anhydride and is catalyzed by p-toluenesulfonic acid. The method has not been extended to include isomerization of secondary allylic alcohols, however we felt that this scheme might be applicable to our problem since the secondary alcohol function of compound <u>81</u> is both allylic and benzylic. This factor should promote the formation of carbonium ions <u>84a,b</u>. However, the fact that the four

84a 84b

carbon side chain of alcohol <u>81</u> is flanked by two *ortho* substituents will likely prevent ideal overlap between the allylic and aromatic π -systems of <u>84a,b</u>. Exposure of alcohol <u>81</u> to Babler's conditions gave the unrearranged compound 85.



きち

Clive has used selenium chemistry to effect 1,3



168

converted to selenide <u>87</u>, oxidation then afforded intermediate <u>88</u> which underwent [2,3] sigmatropic rearrangement under mild conditions affording, after work-up, alcohol <u>89</u>. The methodology has not been applied to the reverse transformation (<u>89 + 86</u>), because of 1,3-selenoallylic rearrangement of selenide <u>90</u> to <u>87</u>⁵²,53. It was suggested⁵² that selenoester <u>91</u> might undergo




THPO

 $\frac{92b}{Y} = CH_2 - OSePh$ $Y = CH_3$

Treatment of alcohol <u>75</u> with benzeneselenenic anhydride (<u>93</u>, 1.2 equivalents) and pyridine (1.2 equivalents) in

methylene chloride (overnight at room temperature) gave recovered $\underline{75}$ (20%) as well as a new product (49%) identified as ketone <u>69</u>, likely formed by base (eg pyridine) induced fragmentation of intermediate <u>91</u> (Scheme 15).

Scheme 15. Formation of 69.



Braude⁴⁵ reports that alcohol <u>94</u> undergoes acid mediated allylic rearrangement in aqueous-acetone affording primery alcohol⁹ in 50% yield. Braude states

that the product likely possesses the E geometric alt though no spectral evidence was available to support his contention.

Alcohol <u>75</u> was exposed to dilute (0.12 M) sqlfuric acid in refluxing 60% aqueous acetone. The THP ether function was cleaved in short order as the examination revealed that diol <u>81</u> was formed within a few minutes. Over a period of several hours, tlc monitoring indicated the disappearance of diol <u>81</u> while two new products, assigned structures <u>96</u> and <u>97</u>, were formed. The combined yield of <u>96</u> and <u>97</u> was maximal (67%) after a

X = CH₃ 96 $= CH_2OH$ $X = CH_2OH$ 97 =`CH_s

reaction period of six to seven hours. The products were formed in roughly equal amounts and were separable by careful chromatography.

Assignment of structure <u>96</u> followed readily from comparison of the ¹Hmr spectrum (CTC16) of one product. with that of cybrodol (1) Except for the presence of an O-methyl group signal ($\delta 3.34$) in the spectrum of the synthetic compound, the spectra and the superimposable. The methylene group protons of a primary methyl ether normally appear 0.2 0.3 ppm upfield from the position of the carbinol protons of the corresponding primary arcokol⁵⁴. Thus one would ex pect that the penzyl ether methylene group protons of the synthetic product should appear ~0.2-0.3 ppm upfield from the position of the benzyl alcohel methylene group protons (84.50% of cy redol $(1)^2$. In the Hmr spectrum of the synthetic compound, the methylene protons assigned to the allylic alcohol function and the benzyl ether function appear as a broad singlet (4 H, 64.3) in agreement with prediction. This synthetic compound is therefore cybrodol methyl ether (96).

Structure <u>97</u> was naively assigned to the other rearrangement product. The ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) of this product and that of isocybrodol $(2)^2$ are practically identified except for the presence of an 0-methyl group signal (δ 3.21) in the spectrum of the former. However, close examination of these spectral ed us to conclude that structure <u>97</u> was untenable. Dastead, structure <u>98</u> was assigned to this rearrangement product

172

 $R = H, X = CH_2OH$ R = Ac, $X = CH_2OAc$ R = H, X = CHO100.

(isocybrodol methyl ether) on the basis of the following considerations. The benzyl alcohol methylene group pitens of isocybrodol (2) appear as an AB quartet = 11 Hz) centered at 64.40^2 , the spectrum of isocybrodol methyl ether has a very similar pattern centered at 64,45. The allylic alchol methylene group protons of isocybrodol (2) appear as an AB , quartet (J = 12 Hz) centered at $\delta 3.69^2$, the ¹Hmr spectrum of the synthetic compound has an AB quartet (J = 11⁺ Hz) centered at δ 3.58, suggesting that the synthetic compound has a free benzyl'alcohol group rather than a free allylic alcohol group^{5,4}. This suggestion was verified by two chemical transformations. Acetylation (acetic anhydride-pyridine) gave compound 99 (98%). The AB quartet assigned to the benzyl alcohol function $(\delta 4.45)$ of isocybrodol methyl ether (<u>98</u>) is shifted downfield to 64.85 in the ¹Hmr spectrum of <u>99</u>. The methylene signal assigned to the allyl methyl ether

function of <u>98</u> is not greatly shifted on acetylation. The acetylation shift⁵⁵ is consistent with the presence of a free benzylic alcohol and a methylated allylic alcohol in <u>98</u>. Activated manganese dipxide oxidation of <u>98</u> ave benzaldehyde derivative <u>100</u> (93%). The chemical shifts (CDCl₃) of the afomatic protons^{*} of <u>98</u> and <u>100</u> are decisive. The aromatic proton of <u>98</u> appears at δ 7.11, the aromatic proton of <u>100</u> appears at δ 2.60. This 0.49 ppm deshielding on oxidation requited the oxidation product be a benzaldehyde rather than a cinnamaldehyde erivative ⁵⁶. The ultraviolet spectrum (λ_{max} (CH₃OH): 208, 266, **3**00 nm of <u>100</u> is similar to that of mesitaldehyde (<u>67</u>, λ_{max} (hexane): 264, 300 pm)⁵⁷.

The formation of the anomalous product <u>98</u> can be rationalized by invoking bicyclic cation <u>101</u>, cleavage to a benzylic carbonium ion with attack by water would give the observed product.



Distinguished from the vinylic protons by decoupling experiments. The vinyl hydrogen is coupled (J = 1 Hz) to the vinyl methyl group in each case.

When the allylic rearrangement reaction $(\underline{75} + \underline{81} + \underline{96} + \underline{98})$ was allowed to proceed for extended periods (one day or more), the reaction product mixture became very complex. Compound <u>98</u> disappeared from the reaction mixture within twenty-four hours. Cybrodol (<u>1</u>), likely from solvolysis of <u>96</u> appeared in low concentrations' after two days, however this was not an efficient preparation of cybrodol (<u>1</u>) since the reaction product mixture had become very complex by this time. Compound <u>96</u> never completely disappeared from the product, mixture. At no, time was isocy dol (<u>2</u>) evident in the product mixture,

ttention was now focussed on the problem of deprotecting the benzylic hydroxyl group of cybrodol methyl ether (<u>96</u>) and the allylic hydroxyl group of isocybrodol methyl ether (<u>98</u>). While methylation offers excellent protection for a hydroxyl group, the stability of a methyl ether often makes deprotection difficult¹⁷. Several demethylation procedures, (Scheme 16)

Scheme 16. Cleavage of methyl ethers.

0-CH -ROA + CH_Nu 103 RNu ROI 105 104

Experiments were conducted on a small scale $(2-5 \text{ mg} \text{ of } \frac{75}{75})$ with tlc monitoring only, hence only qualitative conclusions can be drawn.

relying on nucleophilic attack (path 1) on the methyl carbon of a complex (102) of the methyl ether with a Lewis acid, have been reported $^{35,58-62}$. In the present case, however, a competing mode of cleavage (path 2) may complicate the situation. If, as in this case, a stable carbon um ion 103 can be formed by fragmentation of complex 102, the product, after hydrolysis, will not be alcohol 104. Instead the product will be 105 to cleophilic attack of cation 103. The

Jour ty that cation <u>103</u> might rearrange also exists. Isocybrodol methyl ether (<u>98</u>) was exposed to Fujita's⁵⁸ demethylation conditions (excess boron trifluoride etherate in ethanedithiol) at room temperature for four days. A single major (63%) product was ison lated and assigned structure <u>106</u>. This assignment



106

followed after comparison of the ¹Hmr spectra (CDCl₃), of the reaction product (mol. formula $C_{15}H_{20}OS^*$) with that of isocybrodol (2)². The formation of <u>106</u> is rationalized in Scheme 17.

Established by high resolution mass spectrometry (hrms) and chemical ionization (NH₂) mass spectrometry.



Pyridine hydrochloride in refluxing acetic anhydride has been used to cleave methyl ethers⁵⁹. An acetic anhydride solution of isocybrodol methyl ether (<u>98</u>) and pyridine are drochloride was refluxed for four hours. The sole product was diacetylisocybrodol methyl ether (<u>99</u>).

Gamem has reported the cleanage of methyl ethers by ferric chloride in acetic anhydride 60 . An acetic anhydride solution of <u>98</u> and ferric chloride (0.8 equivalents) was stirred overnight at room temperature. The product, isolated in 78% yield after thromatography. was a 78:22 mixture of triacetylcybrodol (<u>107</u>) and triacetylisocybrodol (<u>108</u>) as judged by ¹Hmr analysis²,



When cybrodol methyl ether (96) was treated in like fashion, the same product mixture resulted. Compounds 107 and 108 were chromatographically inseparable, hence the crude product mixture was stirred overnight in methanol with potassium carbonate. This treatment produced cybrodol (1) and isocybrodol (2) (78:22 ratio). which were then separated by chromatography. The combined overall yield of (1) and (2) was 75% in two steps from 96 or 98. Synthetic cybrodoly 1, mp 109-110°C) and synthetic isocybrodol (2, mp 101-102°C) were identical with the natural products² by the following criteria: tlc, ir, Hmn and ms. Interestingly, natural cybrodol (1) is a clear oil which resisted all attempts at crystallization while the synthetic compound could be crystallized from chloroform-methanol. A small sample of natural cybrodol (1) in chloroformmethanol (5001) seeded with a crystal of synthetic 1 did crystallize, however

The results of the ferric chloride acetic anhighride cleavage experiment implied the intermediacy of carbonium ions (*cf.* <u>84a,b</u>) similar to those involved in the sulfuric acid mediated rearrangement of **B**. In this case however, the bulky acetyl groups appear to bias the product distribution in favour of the, *E* olefinic geometry. Based on these results, we felt that a more direct route to cybrodol (<u>1</u>) in particular might be available if we were to use ferric chloride in acetic anhydride to promote the allylic rearrangement of <u>84</u>. Treatment of diol with ferric chloride (0.8 equivalet) of m acetic anhydride (overnight at room temperature) gave, after deacetylation as before, a 51% combined overall yield of <u>1</u> and <u>2</u> (69:31 ratio of <u>1</u> to <u>2</u>). 178

Since isocybrodol (2) was a minor product of the above deprotection sequence, we desired a superfor synthesis of 2 which would avoid the substantial isomerization to the E geometry which occurred when isocybrodol methyl ether, (98) was exposed to Ganem's conditions. Boroh trabromide, has been utilized for methyl ether cleavage, therefore we explored the applicability of this reagent to our synthesis. Methyl ether 99 was treated with borom tribromide (2.6 equivalents) at 0.°C in methylene chloride. Two products, separable by careful ptlc, were formed. The less polar product (mol. formula $C_{17}H_{22}O_2Br_2^*$) was assigned structure <u>109</u> after comparison of the ¹Hmr spectrum (CDCl₃) with that of isocybrodol (<u>2</u>)². The

Aco Y = CH_3

 $X = CH_{2}Br$

109

ptlc was 75:25 as determined by ¹Hmr. When the reaction was carried out at -20°C, the product mixture (86% total yield) consisted of <u>109</u> and <u>110</u> in approximately a 95:5 ratio as judged by ^THmr.

We anticipated that treatment of <u>109</u> with hydroxide would result in the direct production of <u>2</u>. A vigourously stirred mixture of <u>109</u> (2 mg) in thylene chloride and tetra n-butylammonium bromide in 40% aqueous sodium hydroxide was stirred at room temperature for eight hours. The examination of the complex reaction product mixture showed that <u>109</u> had been completely consumed, however <u>2</u> had not been formed. In view of this rather unpromising result, this idea was not pursued further.

As determined by hrms and chemical ionization (NH₃) mass spectrometry.

It is known that benzylic halides, when exposed to tetraethylammonium acetate in boiling acetone, afford benzylic acetates by a S_N^2 displacement mechanism⁶³. Treatment of 109 with this reagent should produce 108. Carbonium ion formation, which might result in formation of 107, should be minimal. Indeed, treatment of 109 with a ten-fold excess of tetraethylammonium acetate in refluxing acetome for one hour gave 108^{*} in excellent yield (97%).

Finally, cybrodic acid (<u>3</u>) was prepared from cybrodol methyle ether (<u>96</u>) in the following manner. Activated manganese dioxide oxidation of <u>96</u> overnight in methylene chloride gave aldehyde <u>111</u> quantitatively.

R = CHO111 $\underline{112}$ R = CO₂CH₃

Corey, has developed an efficient process⁶⁴ for converting an α , β -unsaturated aldehyde to an α , β -unsaturated ester. The cyanohydrin of the aldehyde is oxidized with activated manganese dioxide to the acyl cyanide which, in the presence of the alcoholic solvent, gives the ester. A similar process⁶⁴ using argentic oxide as the oxidant gives α , β -unsaturated carboxylic acids

Contaminated (~5%) with 107 the starting material 109 was also contaminated (~5%) with 110 (vide supra).

directly. We preferred an ester as an intermediate synthetic target so as to facilitate chromatographic (*) purification. Treatment of aldehyde <u>111</u> with sodium cyanide (2.7 equivalents), acetic acid (2.4 equivalents) and activated manganese dioxide in methanol gave, after a two day reaction period, a 95% yield of methyl ester -<u>112</u>. The methyl ether protection was removed with Ganem's reagent. Treatment of <u>112</u> with ferric chlorides (1.8 Muivalents), in acetic anhydride (two hours at room temperature) gave <u>113</u> in 77% yield after chromatog-



113

Saponification of <u>113</u> (potassium hydroxide, rereferred aqueous methanol) gave synthetic cybrodic acid (<u>3</u>, 97%, mp 179-180°C) identical in all respects (mp, tlc, ir, ms, <u>1</u>Hmr) with the natural product².

EXPERIMENTAL

Unless specified all solvents with the exception of nitromethane and ether were distilled prior to use. Technical grade ether (U.S.P? quality) was used for extractions. For most other applications ACS quality nitromethane and anhydrous ether were used without/ purification. Skellysplve B refers to Skelly Oil Company light petroleum, p 62-70°C. Anhydrou's solvents and reagents were distilled from appropriate drying. agents (in brackets): dimethoxyethane (sodium), tetrahydrofuran (sodium), dihydropyran (sodium), acetonitrile (calcium hydride) and methylene chloride (phosphorous pentoxide) Whatman LPS-2 Chromedia (37-53 µm) or Merck Silica Gel 60 (40-63 µm) were used for flash chromatography⁶⁵. Merck Silica Gel 60 (70-230 mesh) was used for column chromatography. Fractions were collected with an Isco Mode MT200 fraction collector. Hitachi CLC-3 centrifugal 'liquid chromatograph packed with Baker TLC Silica Gel 7 (<40 µm) was used for centrifugal liquid chromatography. Analytical thin layer chromatography (tlc) was carried out on glass plates $(75 \times 25 \text{ or } 75 \times 50 \text{ mm})$ coated (~0.3 mm) with silica gel G (W. Morck, Darmstadt) containing 1% electronic phosphor (General Electric, Cleveland). Preparative thin layer chromatography (pt) was carried out on glass plates (20 x 20, cm), coated (0.5 mm) with the same

adsorbent. Materials we e detected by visualization under an ultrawiolet lamp (254 or 350 nm). The plate (only a thin vertical band in the case of ptlc) was then sprayed with a solution of vanillin (1%) in concentrated sulfuric acid. Careful charring with a heat gun followed by a brief cooling period produced the colour reactions indicated in the text. Gas chromatography was carried out on a Hewlett-Packard 5700 A gas chromatograph equipped with a flame ionization detector. Nitrogen was purified by passage through a column (4 x 45 cm) of Central Dynamics Corporation catalyst R3-11 followed by a column (4 x 50 cm) packed with potassium hydroxide and anhydrous calcium sulfate.

Mass spectra (MS) were recorded on an A.E.I. MS-50 mass spectrometer coupled to a DS 50 computer, or an A.E.I. MS-9 mass spectrometer (chemical ionization). Data is reported as m/e (relative intensity). Unless diagnostically significant, peaks with intensities less than 20% of the base peak are omitted. Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on a Nicolet 7199 interferometer or a Perkin Elmer 297 infrared spectrometer. Ultraviolet (UV) spectra were recorded on a Unicam SP 1700 ultraviolet spectrophotometer. ¹H nuclear magnetic resonance (¹HMR) spectra were measured with a Varian A-60D spectrometer, a Varian HA-100 spectrometer, or a Varian HA-100 spectrometer interfaced to a Digilab

FTS/NMR-3 data system. 13 C nuclear magnetic resonance (13 CMR) spectra were measured on a Bruker WP-60 spectrometer interfaced to a Nicolet 1080 computer or a Bruker HFX-90 spectrometer interfaced to a Nicolet 1085 computer. All nuclear magnetic resonance measurements employed tetramethylsilane as an internal standard. Melting points were recorded on a Fisher-Johns melting point apparatus and are uncorrected. Elemental analyses were carried out by the microanalytical laboratory of this department or by Schwarzkopf Microanalytical Laboratry, lew York.

4-Bromo-3,5-dimethylbenzylidene diacetate (25)

2-Bromomesitylene $(\underline{24}, 99.5 \text{ g}, 0.5 \text{ mol})^{66}$, acetic acid^{*} (770 mL) and acetic anhydride^{*} (770 mL) were cooled to 0°C in an ice-salt bath. Concentrated sulfuric acid (115 mL) was added dropwise over a ten minute period to the mechanically stirred solution. After the solution temperature was allowed to fall to 5°C, chromium trioxide (135 g, 1.35 mol) was added in small portions over a period of one hour. During the addition period the solution temperature was maintained between 5 and 10°C. The mixture was stirred at 5°C for a further thirty minutes and then carefully poured onto crushed ice (3 L). Water was added to bring the

Reagent grade, undistilled solvents, were used in this case.

a.

total volume to six litres. When the reaction was conducted on a smaller scale (7.16 g of 24) a crude, semi-crystalline product (5.20 g) could be filtered off at this point. This material was used to obtain spectral data. On a larger scale the product was quite oily and could not be effectively isolated by filtration. Instead, the product was isolated by ether extraction (3 x 2 L). The extract was taken to dryness leaving a green semi-solid which was dissolved in ether (500 mL). This solution was washed with water (100 mL) and brine (100 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and evaporation to dryness gave a yellow semi-solid (147 g) which was used without purification in the next step.

The crude product from 7.16 g of <u>24</u> was recrystallized (95% ethanol) affording pure <u>25</u> (4.65 g, 41%)⁶ as white prisms, mp 91-93°C. Sublimation of this material (80°C, 1 Torr) gave an analytically pure sample, mp 94-95°C (clear prisms).

TLC: $R_{p} 0.57$ (methylene chloride), red spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1751, 1240, 1205 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.10$ (6 H, s, 2x0Ac), 2.43 (6 H, s, 2xArCH₃), 7.20 (2 H, s, 2xArH), 7.55 (1 H, s, CH). ¹³CMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 20.8$ (2 C), 23.9 (2 C), (CH₃); 89.4 126.3 (2 C), (CH); 129.0, 134.0, 138.8 (2 C), (C); 168.7 (2 C), (C=0).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{13}H_{15}O_4^{81}Br$ (M + 2): 316.0133; found: 316.0140 (60); calcd. for $C_{13}H_{15}O_4^{79}Br$ (M⁺): 314.0154; found: 314.0152 (64), 106 (100), 105 (48), 104 (77), 103 (56), 91 (28), 78 (33), 77 (65), 51 (21). ANALYSIS: calcd. for $C_{13}H_{15}O_4Br$: C 49.54, H 4.80, Br 25.35; found: C 49.52, H 4.78, Br 25.57.

4-Bromo-3,5-dimethylbenzyl alcohol (19)

A solution of crude 25 (147 g) in anhydrous ether (750 mL) was added over a two hour period to a mechanically stirred slurry of lithium aluminum hydride (31 g, 0.82 mol) in anhydrous ether (1.2 L). The mixture was stirred for a further ninety minutes and then quenched by sequential dropwise addition of water (31 mL), 15% aqueous sodium hydroxide (31 mL) and water (93 mL). The solids, after removal by filtration, were washed with anhydrous ether (10 x 50 mL). The combined ether solutions were concentrated *in vacuo* leaving crude <u>19</u> (100 g) as a semi-solid which was used without purification in the mext step.

In a parallel run, a small sample of the crude product (4.70 g) in chloroform (10 mL) deposited a crystalline compound (702 mg) after refrigeration for several days. This material was recrystallized (95% ethanol) giving long clear needles (mp 124-125°C) and was identified as 2,4-dihydroxymethyl-6-methylbromo-

benzene (27). Flash chromatography (Skellysolve B ethyl acetate, 3:1; 3 cm column) of the chloroform mother liquor gave pure <u>19</u> (3.76 g) as well as additional <u>27</u> (65 mg). Recrystallization (heptane) of <u>19</u> obtained in this fashion gave white plates mp $52-54^{\circ}$ C (lit.⁷ mp 53-54°C).

Compound <u>27</u> has the following physical properties. TLC: R_f 0.17 (Skellysolve B - ethyl acetate, 1:1), red spot.

 $IR.(CHC1_3 \text{ cast}): 3300 \text{ cm}^{-1}.$

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.65 (1 H, t (6 Hz), OH), 2.01 (1 H, t (6 Hz), OH), 2.43 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 4.64 (2 H, d (6 Hz), CH₂O), 4.75 (2 H, d (6 Hz), CH₂O), 7.19 (1 H, bs, ArH), 7.29 (1 H, bs, ArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_8H_80^{81}Br$ (M-CH₃0, parent ion not seen): 200.9738; found: 200.9746 (27); calcd. for $C_8H_80^{79}Br$ (M-CH₃0): 198.9759; found: 198.9749 (28), 185 (20), 183 (22), 151 (46), 133 (21), 105 (100), 93 (50), 92 (59), 91 (68), 77 (37).

Chemical Ionization (NH_3) MS shows peaks at m/e 248/250 (M + 18).

Compound <u>19</u> has the following physical properties. TLC: R_f 0.53 (Skellysolve B - ethyl acetate, 1:1), red spot.

IR (CHCl₃): 3600 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.42 (6 H, s, 2xArCH₃), 4.55 (2 H, s,

 $CH_{2}O$, 7.03 (2 H, s, 2xArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{9}H_{11}O^{81}Br$ (M + 2): 215.9973; found: 215.9973 (73); calcd. for $C_{9}H_{11}O^{79}Br$ (M⁺): 213.9993; found: 213.9988 (77), 135 (73), 107 (100), 106 (60), 105 (32). 188

4-Methoxymethyl-2,6-dimethylbromobenzene (28, Chromyl acetate route)

To a magnetically stirred solution of crude 19 (100 g) and methyl iodide (100 g, 0.70 mol) in dry dimethoxyethane (200 mL), sodium hydride (57% in oil, washed with Skellysolve B; 17 g, 0.71 mol) was added in small portions over a thirty minute period. Addition of the sodium hydride caused vigourous boiling. The mixture was stirred for a further two hours at room temperature. The solution volume was reduced to 50 mL by distillation at atmospheric pressure, ether (200 mL) was added and the salts were removed by filtration. The filter cake was extracted with ether $(5 \times 50 \text{ mL})$ and the combined[®]ethereal solutions were concentrated leaving a brown oil (62.5 g). Polår impurities were removed by rapid passage of a Skellysolve B solution of this material through a short column of acidic alumina (200 g). The washings were concentrated to a yellow oil (57.3 g) which on distillation (101-105°C. 0.8 Torr) gave an 89:11 mixture (as judged by ¹Hmr) of

4-methoxymethyl-2,6-dimethylbromobenzene (28) and 2methoxymethyl-4,6-dimethylbromobenzene (29, 50.5 g, 44% from 2-bromomesitylene (24)). These isomers could be separated by flash chromatography (Skellysolve Bether, 9:1; 1 g of sample/5 cm column), however for synthetic purposes the mixture was used as such in the next step. A small sample of pure <u>28</u> was evaporatively distilled (80°C, 0.03 Torr) for microanalysis.

Compound <u>28</u> has the following physical properties. TLC: $R_f 0.58$ (Skellysolve B-ether, 3:1), red spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1105, 1030, 860 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.42$ (6 H, s, $2xArCH_3$), 3.38 (3 H, s, CH_30), 4.35 (2 H, s, CH_20), 7.04 (2 H, s, 2xArH). ¹³CMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 237$ (2 C), 58.0; (CH₃); 73.9, (CH₂); 127.4 (2 C), (CH); 126.4, 136.9, 138.1 (2 C), (C). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{10}H_{13}0^{81}Br (M + 2)$: 230.0129; found: 230.0113 (40); calcd. for $C_{10}H_{13}0^{79}Br (M^+)$: 228.0150; found: 228.0143 (40), 149 (100), 119 (24). ANALYSIS: calcd. for $C_{10}H_{13}0Br$: C 52.42, H 5.72, Br 34.88; found: C 52.40, H 5.67, Br 34.61.

Compound <u>29</u> has the following physical properties. TLC: R_f 0.52 (Skellysolve B-ether, 3:1), orange spot. IR (film): 1100 cm⁻¹.

Ŋ

¹HMR (CDC1₃): $\delta 2.26$ (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.35 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.46 (3 H, s, CH₃0), 4.48 (2 H, s, CH₂0), 6.97 (1 H, s, ArH), 7.08 (1 H, s, ArH).

¹³CMR (CDCl₃): 620.8, 23.2, 58.5, (CH₃); 74.5, (CH₂); (127.0, 130.6, (CH), 121.8, 136.6, 137.6, 137.9, (C). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{10}H_{13}O^{81}Br$ (M + 2): 230.0129; found: 230.0132 (30); calcd. for $C_{10}H_{13}O^{79}Br$ (M⁺): 228.0150; found: 228.0156 (29), 149 (100), 119 (21), . 104 (22).

Compound 28 by the N-Bromosuccinimide route

A mixture of 2-bromomesitylene (24, 1.56 g, 7.84 mol), N-bromosuccinimide (1.42 g, 7.98 mol) and benzoy! peroxide (100 mg, 0.41 mol) in carbon tetrachloride (40 mL) was refluxed for six hours. After cooling, the solids were removed by filtration and washed with carbon tetrachloride $(2 \times 50 \text{ mL})$. The combined carbon tetrachloride solutions were evaporated to dryness, methanol (100 mL) and sodium (5 g, 0.22 mol) were added and the mixture was refluxed for four Most of the volatiles were removed in vacuo hours. and water (100 mL) was added to the residue. The products were isolated by ether extraction (4 x 50 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave a crude mixture of ethers 28 and 29 Flash chr<u>o</u>matography (as above, 3 cm column) (1.42 g). gave pure 28 (801 mg) and pure 29 (489 mg, 72% combined overall yield, ratio of 28 to 29 was 62:38).

Compound <u>28</u> by the Bromotrichloromethane *route

A stirred mixture of 2-bromomesitylene (24, 39 g, 0.196 mol) and bromotrichloromethane (49.6 g, 0.250 mol) was irradiated (General Electric 275 watt Sunlamp) for two days in a round bottom Pyrex flask. The re- " action was monitored by gas chromatography (5 ft. x. 1/8 in. glass column packed with 5% SE-30 on Chromosorb W). The volatiles were removed in vacuo and the resultant thick brown oil was dissolved in methanol -(200 mL). Sodium (15 g, 0.65 mol) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. Water (1 L) was added and the products were isolated by ether extraction (5 x 100 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave crude material (48 g) which was fractionally distilled (70-90°C, 0.2 Torr) affording a mixture of bromoethers 28 and 29 (38.5 g, 86%). ¹Hmr examination of the distillate indicated that the ratio of 28 to 29 was 60:40.

Attempted preparation of 34 by a Grignard reaction

A solution of bromides <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> (2.29 g, 10 mmol," from the chromyl acetate route) plus 1,2-dibromoethane (0.86 mL, 1.87 g, 10 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) was added over a period of ninety minutes to a

Undistilled.

stirred suspension of magnesium turnings (0. -mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) under reflux. The mixture was refluxed for a further two hours under a nitrogen atmosphere and then cooled to -10%C .- Ethylene oxide (5 g, 0.11 mol) was distilled through a dreying tube and condensed into the reaction mixture by means of a dry-ice condenser. The mixture was stirred for one hour at room temperature and then saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (100 mL) was added. The products were isolated by ether extraction (5 x 30 mL), the extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to a thick oil (1.68 g). The examination of the products revealed that compound 34 (vide infra) was not formed in this reaction. The product mixture was subjected to centrifugal liquid chromatography (5 cm spacer; 100 g silica gel; Skellysolve Bether, 5:1). Two major components were isolated. 1-Methoxymethy1-3,5-dimethylbenzene (35) was obtained as a yellow oil (967 mg, 59%).

TLC: $R_f 0.44$ (methylene chloride), orange spot. IR (film): 1100 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 2.20 (6 H, s, 2xArCH₃), 3.23 (3 H, s, CH₃0), 4.28 (2 H, s, CH₂0), 6.85 (1 H, s, ArH), 6.90 (2 H, s, 2xArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{10}H_{14}O(M^+)$: 150.1045; found: 150.1020 (23), 149 (100), 134 (24), 133 (81), 105 (40).

4-Methcxymethyl-2,6-dimethylphenol (<u>36</u>) was obtained as a yellow oil (107 mg, 6%). TLC: $R_f 0.58$ (benzene-ether, 3:1), red spot. IR (film): 3350 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.18$ (6 H, s, $2xArCH_3$), 3.30 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 4.28 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 5.7 (1 H, bs, OH), 6.85 (2 H, s, 2xArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{10}H_{14}O_2$ (M⁺): 166.0994; found: 166.0994 (76), 165 (30), 151 (34), 135 (100).

Attempted preparation of <u>34</u> using n-butyllithium_mat room temperature

n-Butyllithium (8.8 M in hexane, 2.5 mL, 22 mmol) was added to a mixture of bromides <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> (4.35 g, 19 mmol, from the chromyl acetate route) in dry tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred for one hour during which time a purple colour developed. Ethylene oxide (5 g, 0.11 mol) was distilled through a drying tube and condensed into the reaction vessel by means of a dry-ice condenser. The mixture was stirred at_room temperature for one hour and then saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 mL) was added. The products were isolated by ether extraction (3 x 10 mL). The combined ether extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to a brown oil (3.73 g). TIC .

examination of the reaction mixture revealed that compound <u>34</u> (*vide infra*) was not present.⁷ The major product, isolated as a clear oil by column chromatography (chloroform, 150 g of silica gel) was 1-((3,5dimethyl)phenyl)ethanol (<u>37</u>, 1.06 g, 37%).

TLC: R_f 0.47 (methylene chloride-methanol, 20:1), purple spot.

IR (film): 3450 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.49 (3 H, d (7 Hz), <u>CH</u>₃CH), 2.32 ·(6 H, s, 2xArCH₃), 4.82 (1 H, q (7 Hz), <u>CH</u>CH₃), 6.90 (1 H, s, ArH), 6.97 (2 H, s, 2xArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₀H₁₄O (M⁺): 150.1045; found: 150.1047 (55), 135 (53), 107 (100), 91 (28).

2-((4-Methoxymethyl-2,6-dimethyl)phenyl)ethanol (34)

A magnetically stirred solution of n-but lithium (1.6 M in hexane, 75 mL, 0.12 mol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (80 mL) was cooled to -78° C under a nitrogen atmosphere. A mixture of bromides <u>28</u> and <u>29</u> (from the chromyl acetate route, 25.0 g, 0.109 mol)^{*} in dry tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) was added over a period of fifteen minutes causing a creamy white precipitate to form. The solution was stirred at -78° C for a further

When the mixture of bromides 28 and 29 from the bromotrichloromethane route was used, the yield of 34 was proportionately lower and the product was contaminated (ca. 10%) by alcohol 40 (vide infra). 194

hour. Ethylene oxide (25 g, 0.57 mol), purified by passage through a drying tube (2 x 30 cm) containing potasium hydroxide and anhydrous calcium sulfate, was condepsed in the reaction flask by means of a dry-ice condenser. Introduction of the ethylene oxide required one hour. The reaction mixture was stirred for additional four hours. Saturated aqueous ammonium Finde (50 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature. Water (200 mL) was added to dissolve the salts and the organic layer was read moved *' The aqueous phase was extracted with ether (5 x 100 mL), the combined organic extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. On a smaller scale (5 g of starting material) purification was conveniently achieved by column chromatography (chloroform, 100 g of silica gel) which afforded pure 34 (2.16 g, 51%). On the present scale however, the above crude product (24.6 g) was dissolved in Skellysolve B. (250 mL). Finely powdered anhydrous (dried overnight at 120°C) calcium chloride (50 g) was added and the mixture was cooled to -70°C for two hours. The solids were filtered off and washed with cold (0°C) Skellysolve B (3 x 30 mL) The filtrate was set aside and water (200 mL) was added to the filter cake. After thirty minutes, the aqueous solution was extracted with ether (3 x 200 mL). The ether extracts were dried

over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness leaving crude alcohol <u>34</u> (15.2 g) as a viscous yellow oil. Distillation (120-130°C, 0.12 Torr) gave pure <u>34</u> (14.0 g, 66%).

TLC: R_f 0.30 (methylene chloride-methanol, 20:1), orange spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3400 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta^{2}.33$ (6 H, s, $2xArCH_{3}$), 2.91 (2 /R, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 3.37 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.67 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O</u>), 4.35 (2 H, s, <u>CH₂OCH₃), 6.99 (2 H, s, 2xArH).</u>

¹³CMR (CDC1₃): δ 20.0 (2 C), 58.2, (CH₃); 32.8, 61.6, 74.7, (CH₂); 127.9 (2 C), (CH); 134.3, 136.0, 137.1 (2 C), (C).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{12}H_{18}D_2$ (M⁺): 194.1307; found: 194.1310 (44), 163 (100), 132 (24). ANALYSIS: calcd. for $C_{12}H_{18}D_2$: C 74.19, H 9.34; found: C 74.03, H 9.36.

2-((2-Methoxymethyl-4,6-dimethyl)phenyl)ethanol $(\frac{40}{40})$

n-Butyllithium (1.6 M in hexane, 0.63 mL, 1 mmol) was added to a solution of bromide $29 \cdot (200 \text{ mg}, 0.87 \text{ mmol})$ in dry tetrahydrofuran (1 mL) at -78°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for one hour. Ethylene oxide (2 mL, 40 mmol) was added (cooled syringe) in one portion. The mixture was lí

stirred at -78°C for five hours and then left overnight at -5°C. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ether (4 x 20 mL). The combined ether extracts were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (methylene chloride-methanol, 100:1; 2 cm column) gave 40 as a clear oil (33 mg, 19%) as well as 35 (86 mg, 66%). The isomeric alcohols 34 and 40 could be distinguished by tlc (8kellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1). TLC: R_f 0.30 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), dark orange spot.

IR (film): 3400 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR ($CDC1_3$): $\delta2.26$ (3 H, s, $ArCH_3$), 2.29 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.92 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH_2CH_20), 3.38 (3 H, s, CH₃0), 3.76 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH_2CH_20), 4.40 (2 H, s, CH_20), 6.95 (2 H, s, 2xArH).

 1^{3} CMR (CDC1₃): δ 19.8, 20.7, 58.0, (CH₃); 32.1, 61.7, 73.7, (CH₂); 128.8, 131.6, (CH); 133.2, 135.6, 136.1, 137.3, (C).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{12}H_{18}O_2$ (M⁺): 194.1306; found: 194.1313 (17), 149 (34), 133 (68), 132 (100).

2-((4-Methoxymethyl-2,6-dimethyl)phenyl)ethyl acetate (42)

Alcohol <u>34</u> (750 mg, 3.87 mmol), acetic anhydride (1 mL) and pyridine (1 mL) in methylene chloride (10 mL) were stirred overnight at room temperature. Evaporation to dryness gave $\underline{42}$ as a clear oil (863 mg, 95%).

TLC: R_f 0.52 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 7:3), orange spot. ⁴ IR (film): 1740 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.05$ (3 H, s, OAc), 2.36 (6 H, s, 2xArCH₃), 2.98 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 3.37 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 4.15 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O</u>), 4.35 (2 H, s, <u>CH₂O</u>), 6.98 (2 H, s, 2xArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₄H₂₀O₃ (M⁺): 236.1412; found:

236.1420 (35), 176 (100), 163 (43), 161 (59), 149 (20), 145 (36), 144 (21), 131 (20).

Attempted Rieche formylation of 42

A solution of titanium tetrachloride (56 μ L, 0.5 mmol) and α , α -dichloromethyl methyl ether (44 μ L, 0.5 mmol) in dry methylene chloride (10 mL) was stirred at 0°C for thirty minutes. Arene <u>42</u> (70 mg, 0.3 mmol) in dry methylene chloride (10 mL) was added over a ninety minute period. The solution was then refluxed for two hours during which time a dark green colour developed. The mixture was poured into ice-water (100 mL) and the products were extracted into methylene chloride (4 x 30 mL). The combined extracts were washed with 3 M aqueous hydrochloric acid (40 mL) and water (40 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave a clear oil which was sub.198

jected to ptlc (methylene chloride). In this fashion 2-A(A chloromethyl-2,6-dimethyl)phenyl)ethyl acetate (<u>43</u>) was isolated as a clear oil (55 mg, 76%). TLC: R_{f} _0.74 (methylene chloride), red spot. IR (film): 1740 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.05 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.37 (6 H, s, 2xArcH₃), 2.95 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O)</u>, 4.12 (2 H, t, (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O</u>), 4.47 (2 H, s, CH₂Cl), 7.02 (2 H, s, 2xArH). MS: m/e 242 (M + 2, 4), 240 (M, 12), 182 (28), 180 (87), 169 (17), 167 (54), 145 (100), 132 (37).

Attempted bromination of <u>42</u> with bromine in carbon tetrachloride

Bromine (28 µL, 87 mg, 0.54 mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (10 mL) was added to a solution of arene 42 (105 mg, "0.45 mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (10 mL) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for three hours and then washed with water (5 mL), 20% aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 x 5 mL) and water (5 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave a crude product which was purified by ptic (Skellysolve B-acetone, 10:1). In this way 4-(2acetoxyethyl)-3,5-dimethylbenzaldehyde (44, 57 mg, 58%) was isolated as a yellow foam,

TLC: R_f 0.28 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 10:1), red spot.

IR (film): 1740, 1690 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.03 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.42 (6 H, s, 2xArCH₃), 3.03 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O)</u>, 4.16 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O)</u>, 7.47 (2 H, s, 2xArH), 9.85 (1 H, s, CHO). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₃H₁₆O₃ (M⁺): 220.1099; found: 220.1099 (4), 160 (100), 159 (48), 148 (25), 131 (24).

2-((3-Bromo-4-methoxymethyl-2,6-dimethyl)phenyl)ethyl acetate (45)

Bromine (13 μL , 40 mg, 0.25 mmol) in nitromethane (10 mL) was added to a solution of arene $\underline{42}$ (50 mg, 0.21 mmol) in nitromethane (10 mL) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for two hours and then partitioned between saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (50 mL) and ether (50 mL). The ether layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. Bromide 45 (37 mg, 56%) was isolated by ptlc (Skellysolve Bacetone, 10:1) as a clear oil. TLC: R_f 0.38 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 10:1), red spot. IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1740 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 2.03 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.35 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.47 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.03 (2 H, t (7 Hz), \underline{CH}_2CH_2O), 3.45 $(3 H, s, CH_{3}0), 4.12$ (2 H, t (7 Hz), $CH_{2}CH_{2}0), 4.47$ (2 H, s, CH₂0), 7.11 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{14}H_{19}O_3^{81}Br(M+2)$: 316.0497;

found: 316.0496 (11); calcd. for $C_{14}H_{19}O_3^{79}Br$ (M⁺): 314.0518; found: 314.0522 (11), 175 (100).

2-((3-Bromo-4-methoxymethyl-2,6-dimethyl)phenyl)ethanol

(46)

Ċ,

A stirred solution of arene 34 (10.0 g, 51.5 mmol) in nitromethane (50 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Bromine (4.0 mL, 12.4 g, 78 mmol) in nitromethane (50 mL) was added dropwise over a thirty minute period. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for a for ther thirty minutes and then saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (50 mL) was added. Most of the nitromethane was removed in vacuo and the residue was extracted with ether (5 x 50 mL). The combined ether extracts were washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave bromide 46 (13.3 g, 94%) as a viscous orange oil. Attempted bulb to bulb distillation (150°C, 0.1 Torr) caused extensive decomposition. A small sample of crude 46 was crystallized from Skellysolve B-methylene chloride (1:1) affording buff coloured crystals, mp 101-106°C, which were sublimed (100°C, 0.023 Torr) giving analytically pure 46 (mp 104-106°C). TLC: R_f 0.63 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 7:3), red spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3250 cm^{-1} . ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 2.29 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.42 (3 H, s,

ArCH₃), **2**.95 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), **4**.42 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.65 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 4.44 (2 H, s, <u>CH₂OCH₃), 7.09 (1 H, s, ArH).</u> MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{12}H_{17}O_2^{81}Br$ (M + 2): 274.0392; found: 274.0395 (1); calcd. for $C_{12}H_{17}O_2^{79}Br$ (M⁺): 272.0411; found: 272.0403 (1), 243 (100), 241 (94), 213 (44), 211 (45), 132 (35), 131 (21), 115 (24), 91 (21). ANALYSIS: calcd. for $C_{12}H_{17}O_2Br$: C 52.76, H 6.27, B 29.25; found: C 52.87', H 6.12, Br 29.13.

1-Bromo-3-(2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-y1)oxyethy1)-6methoxymethy1-2,4-dimethylbenzene (47)

A solution of alcohol <u>46</u> (18.05 g, 66.1 mmol), dihydropyran (17 mL, 15.7 g, 0.186 mol) and pyridinium tosylate (700 mg, 2.8 mmol)³³ in methylene chloride (70 mL) was stirred at room temperature for one hour. The solution was washed with water (10 mL) and dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and evaporation to dryness gave crude ether <u>47</u> as a brown oil. Flash chromatography (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 20:1; 5 cm column; 4 runs) gave pure <u>47</u> (22.5 g, 95%) as a light yellow oil.

TLC: $R_f 0.60$ (benzene-ether, 3:1), red spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1120, 1030 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.4-1.8 (6 H, m, 3xCH₂), 2.32 (3 H, s,

ArCH₃), 2.45 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.00 (2 H, t (7 Hz), Ar<u>CH₂</u>CH₂), 3.42 (3 H, s, CH₃0), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH₂0), 3.70 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂<u>CH₂</u>), 4.44 (2 H, s, <u>CH₂</u>0CH₃), 4.56 (1 H, bs, CH), 7.09 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{25}O_{3}^{81}Br$ (M + 2): 358.0965; found: 358.0968 (2); calcd. for $C_{17}H_{25}O_{3}^{79}Br$ (M⁺): 356.0985; found: 356.0988 (2), 274 (1), 272 (1), 85 (100).

Attempted preparation of acid 51 by a Grignard reaction

0

A solution of bromide 47 (270 mg, 0.76 mmol) and 1,2-dibromoethane (0.2 mL, 0.44 g, 2.3 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added dropwise to a suspension of magnesium powder (200 mg, 8.2 mmol) in gently refluxing tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) under nitrogen. The mixture was refluxed for three hours and then cooled to O°C, Carbon dioxide (Matheson, "Bone Dry") was bubbled through the stirred solution for fifteen minutes. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (20 mL) was added and the products were extracted into ether (2 x 50 mL). The combined ether solutions were extracted with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (3 x 10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL)⁴ and then dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration gave the neutral product 1-(2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-y1)oxyethy1)-4-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethylbenzene (50) as a yellow oil (171 mg, 81%).

TLC: $R_f 0.63$ (Skellysolve B-ether, 1:1), orange spot. IR (film): 1030 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.4-1.8 (6 H, m, $3xCH_2$), 2.35 (6 H, s, $2xArCH_3$), 2.97 (2 H, t (7 Hz), $ArCH_2CH_2$), 3.37 (3 H, s, CH_3O), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH_2O), 3.76 (2 H, t (7 Hz), $ArCH_2CH_2O$), 4.35 (2 H, s, CH_2OCH_3), 4.58 (1 H, bs, CH), 6.96 (2 H, s, 2xArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{26}O_3$ (M⁺): 278.1882; found:

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{26}O_3$ (M); 278.1882; found: 278.1863 (2), 143 (33), 85 (100).

The combined sodium carbonate extracts were acidified (~pH 1) and extracted with ether (2.x 50 mL). These ether extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated leaving negligible (< 1 mg) acidic products.

Methyl 3-(2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxyethyl)-6methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethylbenzoate (52)

A solution of n-butyllithium (1.6 M in hexane, 44 mL, 70 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) was cooled to -78°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. Bromide <u>47</u> (22.5 g, 63.0 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) was added over a ten minute period, the mixture was then stirred at -78°C for a further fifty minutes. Freshly distilled methyl chloroformate (36 mL, 44 g, 0.47 mol) was rapidly injected (syringe) into the reaction pot. The solution was warmed to 0°C and kept
at this temperature for sixteen hours. The reaction was quenched by addition of saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (50 mL) followed by water (100 mL). The organic phase was removed and the aqueous residue extracted with ether (3 \times 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concent^arated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 3:1; 5 cm column; 5 runs) provided pure ester 52 (13.2 g, 62%) as a clear oil. R_{f} 0.42 (benzene-ether, 10:1), brown spot. TLC: IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1730 cm^{-1} . ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ1.4-1.8 (6 H, m, 3xCH₂), 2.31 (3 H, s, $ArCH_3$), 2.37 (3 H, s, $ArCH_3$), 2.98 (2 H, t (7 Hz), Ar<u>CH</u>₂CH₂), 3.30 (3 H, s, <u>CH</u>₃OCH₂), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH₂O), 3.75 (2 H, t (7 Hz)), $ArCH_2CH_2$), 3.87 (3 H, s, CO_2CH_3), 4.38 (2 H, s, CH2OCH3), 4.56 (1 H, bs, CH), 7.00 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{19}H_{28}O_5$ (M⁺): 336.1936; found: 336.1939-(1), 305 (6), 190 (28), 85 (100).

Trisnorcybrodolide (5, 6-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5,7-dimethylphthalide, direct route from 52)

Chlorotrimethylsilane (140 μ L, 120 mg, 7.1 mmol) was added to a solution of ester <u>52</u> (52 mg, 0.15 mmol) and sodium iodide (165 mg, 1.1 mmol) in dry acetonitrile (5 mL). The mixture was refluxed for one day

under nitrogen, extra chlorotrimethylsilane (140 μ L) was added and reflux was continued for a further twenty-four hours. The reaction mixture was cooled and then diluted with ether (100 mE). The ether solution was washed with water (3 x 10 mL), 10% aqueous sodium thiosulfate (10 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3 x 10 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave a crude product mixture (53 mg) which was subjected to ptlc (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 3:1) affording two major components: R_f 0.33 (28 mg, 60%) and R_f 0.09 (3.4 mg, 11%).

The R_f 0.33 component (mp 182-184°C, Skellysolve B) was identified as 6-(2-iodoethy1)-5,7-dimethylphthalide(54) on the basis of the following spectral properties. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1750 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.43$ (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.67 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.2 (4 H, m (A₂B₂), CH₂CH₂), 5.11 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 7.08 (1 H, s, ArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{12H_{13}}O_2I$ (M⁺): 315.9960; found: 315.9949 (3), 189 (100).

The R_f 0.09 component was identical (tlc, ir, ¹Hmr, ms) with natural trisnorcybrodolide $(5)^2$.

Methyl 3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethylbenzoate (55)

A solution of tetrahydropyranyl ether 52 (303 mg,

0.902 mmol) and pyridinium tosylate (100 mg, 0.4 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was taken up in ether (100 mL) and then washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave compound <u>55</u> (220 mg, 97%), a clear oil sufficiently⁵ pure for further work (*vide infra*). For the purpose of characterization, a small sample (500 mg) from a parallel run was chromâtographed (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1; 20 g silica gel) affording pure <u>55</u> (450 mg). Evaporative distillation (110°C, 0.017 Torr) of a portion of this material provided an analytically pure sample.

TLC: $R_f 0.33$ (Skellysolve B-acetone, 7:3), brown spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3440, 1727 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.26$ (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.32 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.50 (1 H, s, OH), 2.90 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.28 (3 H, s, CH₃OCH₂), 3.60 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 3.85 (3 H, s, CO₂CH₃), 4.36 (2 H, s, <u>CH₂OCH₃), 7.00 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₄H₂₀O₄ (M⁺): 252.1362; found: 252.1363 (29), 221 (25), 207 (21), 205 (100), 189 (32). ANALYSIS: calcd. for C₁₄H₂₀O₄: C 66.65, H 7.99; found:</u></u>

С 66.75, Н 7.87.

Methyl 3-(2-acetoxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethylbenzoate (56)

A solution of crude alcohol <u>55</u> (*vide supra*, 220 mg) in acetic anhydride (5 mL) and pyridine (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for three hours. Evaporation to dryness under high vacuum gave crude <u>56</u> (241 mg) as a brown oil, sufficiently pure for further work (*vide infra*). In a parallel experiment, pure alcohol <u>55</u> (330 mg) treated in the same fashion gave the pure acetyl derivative <u>56</u> (378 mg, 98%) as a clear oil.

TLC: R 0.66 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), brown spot.

IR (film): 1750, 1745 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): 62.01 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.29 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.35 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.98 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O)</u>, 3.30 (3 H, s, <u>CH₃OCH₂), 3.85 (3 H, s, CO₂CH₃), 4.10 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O)</u>, 4.36 (2 H, s, <u>CH₂OCH₃</u>), 7.02 (1 H, s, ArH).</u>

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{16}H_{22}O_5$ (M⁺): 294.1468; found: 294.1472 (7), 263 (42), 262 (92), 247 (20), 234 (38), 219 (100), 207 (72), 203 (21), 189 (21), 187 (55).

Trisnorcybrodolide (5) via compounds 56 and 57

A mixture of crude <u>56</u> (241 mg, *vide supra*), sodium iodide (1.2 g, 8 mmol) and chlorotrimethylsilane

(1.0 mL, 856 mg, 7.9 mmol) in dry acetonitrile (20 mL) was refluxed under nitrogen for twenty-four hours. Water (100 mL) was added and the product was extracted into ether (5 x 20 mL). The combined ether extracts were washed successively with water (20 mL), 10% aqueous sodium thiosulfate (20 mL), water (20 mL) and brine (20 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave a brown powder. The major component of this crude product mixture was shown to be identical with the acetyl derivative (57) of natural trisnorcybrodulide $\sim (5)^2$ by tlc examination. Crude 57 and potassium carbonate (1.0 g) were taken up in methanol (10 mL) and stirred overnight at room temperature. The methanol was removed in vacuo and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. Non-polar impurities were removed from the residue by trituration with methylene chloride $(3 \times 1 \text{ mL})$ leaving virtually pure trisnorcybrodolide (5, 139 mg, 75% overall from 52). Recrystallization (methanol) gave colourless prisms mp 189-191°C which were sublimed (120°C, 0.015 Torr) providing an analytical sample. ANALYSIS: calcd. for $C_{12}H_{14}O_3$: C 69.89, H 6.84; found: C 69.87, H 7.05:

3-(2-(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethylbenzyl alcohol (77)

Methyl ester 52 (7.07 g, 21.0 mmol) in dry ether (50 mL) was added over a thirty minute period to a stirred slurry of lithium aluminum hydride (1.00 g, 26.3 mmol) in dry ether (100 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for two hours and then quenched by dropwise addition of water (1 mL), 15% aqueous sodium hydroxide (1 mL) and water (3 mL). The granular precipitate was filtered off and washed with ether (5 x 50 mL). The combined ether solutions were concentrated leaving crude alcohol <u>77</u> (6.5 g). Flash chromatography (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1; 5 cm column) afforded pure <u>77</u> (5.00 g, 77%) as a clear oil. TL2: R_f 0.29 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), black spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3440 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.4-1.8 (6 H, m, 3xCH₂), 2.36 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.46 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.70 (1 H, t (7 Hz), OH), 3.03 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂CH₂), 3.42 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH₂O), 3.75 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂CH₂), 4.48 (2 H, s, CH₂OCH₃), 4.58 (1 H, bs, CH), 4.66 (2 H, d (7 Hz), CH₂OH), 6.95 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd for C₁₈H₂₈O₄ (M⁺_{*}): 308.1988; found: 308.1984 (1), 174 (21), 162 (34), 146 (32), 85 (100). 3-(2-(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethylbenzaldehyde (<u>66</u>)

A solution of alcohol $\underline{77}$ (5.00 g, 16.2 mmol) in methylene chloride (10 mL) was added in one portion to a solution of pyridinium chlorochromate (5.40 g, 25 mmol) and sodium acetate (400 mg, 4.88 mmol) in methylene chloride (20 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for one hour, diluted with ether (100 mL) and then filtered through Celite. The filter cake was washed with additional ether (5 x 30 mL). The combined filtrates were rapidly passed through a Florosil column (50 g). An extra portion of ether (200 mL) completely eluted the product. Concentration provided aldehyde <u>66</u> (4.85 g, 98%) sufficiently pure for further work. TLC: R_f 0.58 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), red spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1690 cm⁻¹.

87.54

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.4-1.8 (6 H, m, 3xCH₂), 2.43 (3. H, s, ArCH₃), 2.61 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.04 (2 H, t (7 Hz), Ar<u>CH₂CH₂</u>), 3.42 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH₂O), 3.77 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂<u>CH₂</u>), 4.57 (1 H, bs, CH), 4.69 (2 H, s, <u>CH₂OCH₃</u>), 7.21 (1 H, s, ArH), 10.54 (1 H, s, CHO).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{18}H_{26}O_4$ (M^+): 306.1831; found: 306.1832 (15), 204 (37), 189 (24), 85 (100).

1-((3-(2-(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-butyn-l-ol (78)

2-Bromopropene (3.0 mL, 4.1 g, 34 mmol) was added to a suspension of finely divided lithium (1% sodium, 270 mg, 38.9 mmol) in dry ether $(50 \text{ mL})^*$. The mixture was refluxed for three hours under nitrogen at which time little reaction (as indicated by dissolution of lithium) was evident. Extra lithium (200 mg, 28.8 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight. Aldehyde <u>66</u> (2.28 g, 7.45 mmol) in dry ether (10 mL) * was added in one portion and the mixture was stirred for one hour. Saturated ammonium chloride (50 mL) was added and the products were extracted into ether (2 \star° foo mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration, the crude product was chromatographed (Skellysolve B-ether, 1:1; 150 g of silica gel) affording recovered starting material 66 (210 mg) and product 78 (391 mg, 15%) as a yellow oil. TLC: R_{f} 0.66 (benzene-ether, 1:3), green spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3400 cm^{-1} . ¹HMR (CDC1₃): 61.4-1.8 (6 H, m, 3xCH₂), 1.84 (3 H, d (3 Hz), $CH_3C=C)$, 2.34 $(3 H, s, ArCH_3)$, 2.48 (3 H, s, s)ArCH₃), 3.02 (2 H, t (7 Hz), $ArCH_2CH_2$), 3.40 (3 H, s, CH_3O), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH_2O), 3.77 (2 H, t (7 Hz),

Distilled from sodium.

ArCH₂<u>CH</u>₂), 4.32 (1 H, d (11 Hz), <u>CH</u>₂OCH₃), 4.60 (1 H, bs, CH), 5.26 (1 H, d (11 Hz), <u>CH</u>₂OCH₃), 5.85 (1 H, bs, <u>CH</u>OH), 6.98 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{21}H_{30}O_4$ (M⁺): 346.2144; found:

346.2142 (1), 85 (100).

1-((3-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-l-methoxy-2-butyne (80)

A solution of compound <u>78</u> (106 mg, 0.306 mmol) and pyridinium tosylate (50 mg, 0.199 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred overnight at room temperature. Methanol was removed *in vacuo*, the residue was dissolved in chloroform (100 mL) and washed with water (10 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave <u>80</u> (82 mg, 97%) as a yellow oil.

TLC: R_f 0.56 (benzene-ether, 1:3), green spot. IR (film): 3400 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 1.83 (3 H, d (3 Hz), CH₃C=C), 2.32 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.50 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.95 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.33 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.36 (3 H, s, CH₃O),</u> 3.67 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O), 4.44 (1 H, d (14 Hz),</u> <u>CH₂OCH₃), 4.60 (1 H, d (11 Hz), <u>CH₂OCH₃), 5.38 (1 H,</u> q (3 Hz), HCO), 7.00 (1 H, s, ArH). ¹³CMR (CDC1₃): , δ 3.8, 16.2, 20.3, 56.2, 57.9, (CH₃);</u>

33.2, 61.3, 73.1, (CH₂); 69.2, 129.5, (CH), 83.0,

108.4, 134.1, 134.2, 136.0, 136.7, 136.9, (C). MS: 'm/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{24}O_3$ (M⁺): 276.1725; found: 276.1734 (2), 229 (100), 214 (32), 213 (22), 201 (33), 183 (21).

1-((3-(2-(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-y1)oxyethy1)-6-methoxymethy1-2,4-dimethy1)pheny1)-2-methy1-2-propen-1-o1 (75)

A solution of freshly distilled 2-bromopropene (7.1 mL, 9.67 g, 79.9 mmol) and 1,2-dibromoethane (0.9 mL, 1.96 g, 10.4 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) was added dropwise over a thirty minute period to a magnetically stirred suspension of magnesium powder (2.20 g, 90.5 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The addition of the bromide solution caused vigourous boiling. `Reflux was maintained for two hours after the addition was complete. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and then a solution of aldehyde 66 (5.00 g, 16.4 mmol) in dry tetrahydrófuran (30 mL) was added in one portion. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and then refluxed for two The mixture was carefully poured over crushed hours. ice (~500 g), the products were isolated by ether extraction (5 x 100 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave a brown oil (7.6 g). Flash chromatography (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 5:1; 5 cm column; 3 runs) afforded pure

.214

215

Q

carbinol <u>75</u> (4.56 g, 80%) as a clear oil.

TLC: R_f 0.53 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), green spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3420, 1650, 900 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.4-1.8 (6 H, m, 3xCH₂), 1.56 (3 H, bs; vinyl CH₃), 2.30 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.36 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.98 (2 H, t (λ Hz), Ar<u>CH₂CH₂</u>), 3.26 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH₂O), 3.72 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂<u>CH₂</u>), 4.11 (1 H, d (11 Hz), <u>CH₂OCH₃</u>), 4.56 (1 H, bs, CH), 4.75 (1 H, °d (11 Hz), <u>CH₂OCH₃</u>), 4.93 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 5.08 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 5.47 (1 H, bs, <u>H</u>COH), 6.91 (1 H, s, ArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{21}H_{34}O_4$ (M⁺): 348.2301; found: 348.2295 (2), 214 (46), 199 (57), 85 (100).

1-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-2-propen-1-ol (81)

A solution of tetrahydropyranyl ether <u>75</u> (890 mg, 2.56 mmol) and pyridinium tosylate (500 mg, 2 mmol) in water-tetrahydrofuran (1:2, 30 mL) was refluxed overnight. Most of the tetrahydrofuran was removed *in vacuo*, water (15 mL) was added and the product was isolated by chloroform extraction (5 x 20 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave diol <u>81</u> (657 mg, 97%). Evaporative distillation (100-120°C, 0.017 Torr), of a small sample (80 mg) afforded analytically pure material.
TLC: R_f 0.46 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), green
spot.

IR(CHCl₃ cast): 3380, 1650, 900 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.56 (3 H, bs, vinyl CH₃), 2.26 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.32 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.90 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O)</u>, 3.29 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.63 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 4.12 (1 H, d (11 Hz), CH₂O), 4.73 (1 H, d (11 Hz), CH₂O), 4.93 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 5.08 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 5.46 (1 H, bs, <u>H</u>COH), 6.91 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₆H₂₄O₃ (M⁺): 264.1725; found: 264.1735 (4), 232 (100), 217 (85), 201 (67), 199 (25), 191 (66). ANALYSIS: calcd. for C₁₆H₂₄O₃: C 72.69, H 9.15; found: C 72.75, H 8.97.

Direct conversion of bromide 47 to alcohol 75

A solution of n-butyllithium (1.6 M in hexane, 10.6 mL, 17 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) was cooled to -78°C under nitrogen. A solution of bromide <u>47</u> (5.71 g, 16 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for one hour. Freshly distilled methacrolein (<u>83</u>, 6.6 mL, 5.6 g, 80 mmol) was added in one portion and the cooling bath was removed. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for five hours whereupon water (100 mL) was added. The organic layer was removed and the aqueous phase was extracted with ether (5 x 40 mL). The combined organic solutions were washed with brine (20 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Filtration and concentration gave a yellow oil (8.8 g) which was purified by flash chromatography (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 5:1; 4 cm column), affording alcohol <u>75</u> (1.38 g, 25%).

Attempted allylic rearrangement of <u>81</u> using Babler's conditions

A mixture of alcohol <u>81</u> (6.8 mg, 0.026 mmol), ptoluenesulfonic acid (6 mg), acetic anhydride (0.1 mL) and acetic acid (0.5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for twenty minutes. The solution was diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with methylene chloride (4 x 7 mL). The combined methylene chloride extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (5 mL), water (5 mL) and brine (5 mL). After drying over magnesium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave 1-((3-(2-acetoxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-2-propenyl acetate (<u>85</u>) as a yellow oil (7.1 mg, 79%).

TLC: R_f 0.50 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), green spot.

IR (CHC1₃ cast): 1740 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.71 (3 H, bs, vinyl CH₃), 2.05 (3 H,

s, OAc)_, 2.07. (3 H, s, OAc), 2.35 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.37 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.00 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH_2CH_2O), 3.36 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 4.12 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH_2CH_2O), 4.35 (1 H, d (12 Hz), CH_2O), 4.70 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 4.71 (1 H, d (12 Hz), CH_2O), 4.93 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 6.65 (1 H, bs, HCO), 7.08 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{18}H_{26}O_4$ (M-CH₂C=O, parent ion not seen): 306.1831; found: 306.1821 (14), 288 (81+), 274 (94), 215 (28), 213 (53), 201 (28), 199 (100), 197 (77), 196 (30), 185 (26), 183 (21), 171 (20). Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows a peak at m/e 366 (M + 18).

Attempted allylic rearrangement of <u>75</u> using benzeneselenenic anhydride (<u>93</u>)

A slurry of benzeneselenenic anhydride $(\underline{93}, 86 \text{ mg}, 0.24 \text{ mmol})^*$ in dry methylene chloride (5 mL) containing a small amount of pyridine (19 µL, 19 mg, 0.24 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of alcohol $\underline{75}$ (69 mg, 0.20 mmol) in dry methylene chloride (5 mL). The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for eighteen hours and then washed with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave an oil which was subjected to ptlc

Prepared by the t-butylhydroperoxide procedure, see reference 67.

(benzene-ether, 3:1). In this fashion, starting material <u>75</u> (14 mg, 20%) was recovered along with 1-((3-(2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-y1)oxyethy1)-6-methoxymethy1-2,4-dimethy1)pheny1)-2-methy1-2-propen-1-one (<u>69</u>) as a yellow oil (34 mg, 49%).

TLC: R_f 0.79 (benzene-ether, 3:1), red spot. IR (film): 1660 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 1.4-1.8 (6 H, m, 3xCH₂), 2.02 (3 H, bs, vinyl CH₃), 2.13 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.36 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.97 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂CH₂), 3.23 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.5 (2 H, m, CH₂O), 3.75 (2 H, t (7 Hz), ArCH₂CH₂), 4.21 (2 H, s, CH₂OCH₃), 4.56 (1 H, bs, CH), 5.51 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 5.87 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.03 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₂₁H₃₀O₄ (M⁺): 346.2144; found: 346.2147 (6), 200 (33), 85 (100).

Cybrodol methyl ether (96, 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-	
methoxymethy1-2,4-dimethy1)pheny1)-2-methy1-(E)-2-	
propen-1-ol) and isocybrodol methyl ether (98, 4-(2-	
hydroxyethyl)-2-(3-methoxy-2-methyl-(z)-l-propenyl)-3,	5 -
dimethylbenzyl alcohol) ,	

A mixture of alcohol 75 (610 mg, 1.75 mmol), 0.3 M aqueous sulfuric acid (16 mL) and acetone (24 mL) was heated at reflux for seven hours and then diluted with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (50 mL). The products were extracted into methylene chloride (5 x 25 mL), the

organic extracts were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness. Flash chromatography of the residue (methylene chloride-methanol, 50:1; 3 cm column) gave isocybrodol methyl ether (<u>98</u>, 152 mg) and cybrodol methyl ether (<u>96</u>, 158 mg) as yellow oils (67% combined yield). An analytically pure sample of <u>96</u> was obtained by evaporative distillation (130-140°C, 0.027 Torr). Compound <u>98</u> has the following physical properties.

TLC: R_f 0.43 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), yellowish green spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3350, 1680 (w), 880 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): $\delta 2.00$ (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.19 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.38 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.99 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.21</u> (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.48 (1 H, d (11 Hz), <u>CH₂OCH₃), 3.68 (1 H, d (11 Hz), <u>CH₂OCH₃), 3.76</u> (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O), 4.34</u> (1 H, d (12 Hz), Ar<u>CH₂OH</u>), 4.56 (1 H, d (12 Hz), Ar<u>CH₂OH</u>), 6.37 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.11 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₆H₂₄O₃ (M⁺): 264.1725; found:</u>

264.1723 (5), 232 (26), 219 (100), 217 (42), 202 (21), 201 (53), 197 (30), 191 (35), 187 (28), 183 (21), 171 (27), 157 (23).

Compound <u>96</u> has the following physical properties. TLC: R_f 0.40 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), green spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3350, 1680 (w), 870 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.44 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.20 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.37 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.99 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O)</u>, 3.34 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.74 (2 H, t (7 Hz); CH₂<u>CH₂O)</u>, 4.3 (4 H, bs, 2xCH₂O), 6.38 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.08 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₆H₂₄O₃ (M⁺): 264.1725; found: 264.1730 (5), 233 (33), 232 (74), 217 (60), 201 (100), . 199 (29), 187 (36), 183 (22), 171 (35), 157 (27). ANALYSIS: calcd. for C₁₆H₂₄O₃: C 72.69, H 9.15; found: C 72.35, H 9.39.

(4-(2-Acetoxyethyl)-2	-(3-met	thoxý-	2-methy	/1-(2	z)-1-	propenyl)-
Į	3,5-dimethylbenzyl a	ketate	(<u>99</u>)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Alcohol <u>98</u> (222 mg, 0.84 mmol), acetic anhydride (10 mL) and pyridine (10 mL) were stirred overnight at room temperature. Concentration under high vacuum gave compound <u>99</u> (287 mg, 98%) as a yellow oil. TLC: R_f 0.64 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), green spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1740 cm^{-1} .

¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.95 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.06 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.08 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.21 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.37 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.01 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 3.15 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.59 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 4.14 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O</u>), 4.85 (1 H, d (12 Hz), ArCH₂O), 5.01

(1 H, d (12 Hz), $ArCH_2O$), 6.25 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.02 (1 H, s, ArH).

MS: m/e calcd. for C₂₀H₂₈0₅ (M⁺): 348.1937; found: 348.1944 (1), 288 (49), 273 (23), 213 (41), 201 (22), 199 (22), 197 (100), 196 (87), 185 (21), 183 (43), 181 (21).

 $\frac{4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-2-(3-methoxy-2-methyl-(z)-l-propenyl)-}{3,5-dimethylbenzaldehyde (100)}$

Isocybrodol methyl ether (<u>98</u>, 27 mg, 0.10 mmol) and activated manganese dioxide (500 mg, 5.7 mmol)⁶⁸ in methylene chloride (10 mL) were stirred for two hours at noom temperature. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the filter cake was washed with ether (5 x 50 mL). The combined filtrates were concentrated and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (methylene chloride-methanol, 100:1; 1 cm column) affording <u>100</u> as a clear oil (25 mg, 93%). TLC: R_f 0.50 (methylene chloride-methanol, 10:1), brown spot. UV (CH₃OH) λ_{max} : 208, 266, 310 nm.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3440, 1684 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.01 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.25 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.40 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.04 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 3.10 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.58 (2 H, bs, <u>CH₂OCH₃), 3.76 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 6.47 (1 H, bs,</u> vinyl H), 7.60 (1 H, s, ArH), 9.38 (1 H, s, CHO). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{16}H_{22}O_3$ (M⁺): 262.1569; found: 262.1568 (3), 217 (100).

Attempted demethylation of <u>98</u> with ethanedithiol

Isocybrodol methyl ether (<u>98</u>, 16.8 mg, 0.064 mmol) and boron trifluoride etherate (30 μ L, 34 mg, 0.24 mmol) in ethanedithiol (0.5 mL) were stirred at room temperature for four days. The solution was diluted with brine (10 mL) and extracted with methylene chloride (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic flutions were washed with 20% aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 x 10 mL), brine (10 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Filtration and concentration gave a foul smelling oil which was subjected to ptlc (benzene-ether, 1:3) affording 5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4,6,10-trimethyl-2Hbenzothiapin (<u>106</u>) as a clear oil (10 mg, 63%). R_{f} 0.53 (benzene-ether, 1:3), purple spot. IR (CHC1₃ cast): 3360 cm^{-1} . ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 2.06 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.20 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.34 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.81 (2 H, s, CH₂S), 2.96 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.43 (2 H; s,</u> $ArCH_{2}S$, 3.74 (2 H, t (7 Hz), $CH_{2}CH_{2}O$), 6.34 (1 H, s, vinyl H), 6.93 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{15}H_{20}OS(M^+)$: 248.1235; found:

Undistilled.

248.1232 (78), 233 (22), 217 (13), 207 (100). Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows a peak at m/e 266 (M + 18).

Cybrodol (<u>1</u>, 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-hydroxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(E)-2-propen-l-ol) and isocybrodol (<u>2</u>, 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-hydroxymethyl-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(z)-2-propen-l-ol)

A solution of alcohol 98 (201 mg, 0.76 mmol) and ferric chloride (100 mg, 0.62 mmol) in acetic anhydride (5 mL) was stirred for eighteen hours at room tempera-The mixture was diluted with water (50 mL) and ture. then extracted with methylene chloride (5 x 20 mL). In a preliminary experiment (88 mg of 96) the methylene chloride extragts were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (Skeldy--solve B-acetone, 8:4; 1 cm column) gave an inseparable. mixture of triacetylcybrodol (107) and triacetylisocybrodol (108, 98 mg total, 78%)². The relative pro-/portions were 78:22 in favour of the *E* isomer 107 as determined by ¹Hmr. Normally however, the wet methylene chloride extracts were taken to dryness under high vacuum and then dissolved in methanol (10 mL). Potassium carbonate (1 g) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The volatiles

Compound 96 or mixtures of compounds 96 and 98 can be used with the same result.

were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (methylene chloride-methanol, 20:1; 2 cm column) gave isocybrodol (2, 32 mg) and cybrodol (<u>1</u>, 111 mg, 75% combined overall yield) as yellow oils. These materials were identical in all respects (tlc, ir, ¹Hmr, ms) with the natural products². Synthetic cybrodol (<u>1</u>) was crystallized (chloroform-methanol, 50:1) affording white prisms, mp 109-110°C. Synthetic isocybrodol (<u>2</u>) was crystallized (acetone-Skellysolve B) affording white prisms, mp 101-102°C. Analytically pure samples of both compounds were prepared by evaporative distillation (140-160°C, 0.025 Torr).

Cybrodol (<u>1</u>) analysis: calcd. for $C_{15}H_{22}O_3$: C 71.97, H 8.86; found: C 72.27, H 9.08. Isocybrodol (<u>2</u>) analysis: calcd. for $C_{15}H_{22}O_3$: C 71.97, H 8.86; found: C 72.21, H 9.09.

Allylic rearrangement of <u>81</u> with ferric chloride in acetic anhydride

A solution of alcohol <u>81</u> (103 mg, 0.39 mmol) and ferric chloride (50 mg, 0.31 mmol) in acetic anhydride (5 mL) was stirred for eighteen hours at room temperature. This reaction mixture was treated in exactly

the same fashion as the previous one. In this instance, after deacetylation and flash chromatography, isocybrodol ($\underline{2}$, 15.3 mg) and cybrodol ($\underline{1}$, '34.3 mg, combined overall yield of 51%) were obtained as yellow oils.

 $\frac{3-((3-(2-\operatorname{acetoxyethyl})-6-\operatorname{bromomethyl}-2,4-\operatorname{dimethyl})-}{\operatorname{phenyl})-2-\operatorname{methyl}-(z)-2-\operatorname{propenyl}\operatorname{bromide}(\underline{109}) \text{ and } 3-((3-(2-\operatorname{acetoxyethyl})-6-\operatorname{bromomethyl}-2,4-\operatorname{dimethyl})\operatorname{phenyl})-2-\operatorname{methyl}-(E)-2-\operatorname{propenyl}\operatorname{bromide}(\underline{110})$

A solution of boron tribromide (200 mg, 0.80 mmol) in dry methylene chloride (1 mL) was added to a solution of methyl ether 99 (105 mg, 0.30 mmol) in dry methylene chloride (12 mL) at -20°C. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at -20°C for one hour and then diluted with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (20 mL). The organic layer was removed and the aqueous residue was extracted with methylene chloride (3 x 20 mL). The combined extracts were dried over sodium sulfate. filtered and concentrated leaving dibromide 109 as an orange oil (114 mg, 86%). In a preliminary experiment, the reaction was conducted at 0°C resulting in the production of 109 and 110 in a 3:1 ratio as determined by ¹Hmr. Compounds <u>109</u> and <u>110</u> have practically identical tlc characteristics, however careful ptlc (Skellysolve B-acetone, 20:1; double elution) of this 3:1 mixture

This material contained a small amount of isomer $\frac{110}{75\%}$ as judged by Hmr.

did allow isolation of sufficient quantities for spectral analysis of each compound (brown oils). Compound 109 has the following physical properties. R_f 0,70 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 20:1; double TLC: elution), blue spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1740, 1240, 605 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 2.05[°](3 H, s, OAc), 2.10 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH_3), 2.23 (3 H, s, $ArCH_3$), 2.35 (3 H, s, $ArCH_3$), 3.00 (2 H, t (7 Hz), \underline{CH}_2CH_2O), 3.70 (2 H, s, CH_2Br), 4.14 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 4.29 (1 H, d (11 Hz), ArCH₂Br), 4.46 (1 H, d (11 Hz), ArCH₂Br), 6.35 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.07 (1 H, s, ArH). m/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{22}O_2^{81}Br$ (M-Br, parent-ion not MS: seen): 339.0783; found: 339.0802 (1); calcd. for $C_{17}H_{22}O_{2}^{79}Br (M-Br): 337.0803; found: 337.0799 (1),$ 217 (100). Chemical Ionization (NH_3) MS shows peaks at m/e 434, 436, 438, 440 (M + 18). Compound <u>110</u> has the following physical properties TLC: R_f 0.66 (Skellysolve B-acetone, 20:1; double elution), blue spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1740, 1240, 605 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 1.60 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.05 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.20 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.36 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.00 (2 H, t (7 Hz), \underline{CH}_2CH_2O), 4.14 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 4.17 (2 H, s, CH₂Br), 4.35 (2 H, s,

ArCH₂Br), 6.60 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 7.07 (1 H, s, ArH). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{22}O_2^{81}Br$ (M-Br, parent ion not seen): 339.0783; found: 339.0786 (77); calcd. for $C_{17}H_{22}O_2^{79}Br$ (M-Br): 337.0803; found: 337.0806 (79), 279 (99), 277 (100), 257 (38), 215 (27), 198 (92), 197 (76), 185 (63), 184 (42), 183 (53), 171 (47), 170 (34), 169 (38), 156 (31), 155 (45), 153 (20), 141 (23), 128 (20), 87 (30).

Chemical Ionization (NH₃) MS shows peaks at m/e 434, 436, 438, 440 (M + 18).

Conversion of dibromide <u>109</u> to triacetylisocybrodol (108)

A solution of dibromide <u>109</u> (109 mg, 0.25 mmol) and tetraethylammonium acetate (500 mg, 2.6 mmol)⁶³, in acetone (10 mL) was refluxed for one hour and then taken to dryness. The residue was dissolved in ether (50 mL), washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL) and then dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration gave mainly (*vide infra*) triacetylisocybrodol (<u>108</u>, 91 mg, 97%). This material was deacetylated in the usual fashion (see previous deacetylation) and the product was purified by flash chromatography. In this way, isocybrodol (<u>2</u>, 55 mg 73% from <u>99</u>) plus a small amount of cybrodol (<u>1</u>, 3 mg) were obtained. $\frac{3-((3-(2-hydroxyethy1)-6-methoxymethy1-2,4-dimethy1)-}{pheny1)-2-methy1-(E)-2-propenal (111)}$

Cybrodol methyl ether (<u>96</u>, 104 mg, 0.39 mmol) and activated manganese dioxide (622 mg, 7.1 mmol) in methylene chloride (10 mL) were stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was filtered through Celite, the filter cake was washed with methylene chloride (5 x 10 mL) and the combined filtrates were concentrated leaving aldehyde <u>111</u> (103 mg, 100%) as a clear oil.

TLC: $R_f 0.39$ (benzene-ether, 1:3), purple spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): 3460, 2850, 1687, 1640 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDCl₃): δ 1.57 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.18 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.38 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.00 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O), 3.33 (3 H, s, CH₃O), 3.74 (2 H,</u> t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O), 4.20 (2 H, s, CH₂O), 7.12 (1 H, s,</u> ArH), 7.46 (1 H, bs, vinyl H), 9.79 (1 H, s, CHO). MS: m/e calcd. for C₁₆H₂₂O₃ (M⁺): 262.1571; found: 262.1597 (0.3), 217 (100).

Methyl 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-methoxymethyl-2,4dimethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-(E)-2-propenoate (112)

A mixture of aldehyde <u>111</u> (98 mg, 0.37 mmol), acetic acid (50 μ L, 52 mg, 0.87 mmol), sodium cyanide (50 mg, 1 mmol) and activated manganese dioxide (1.4 g;

16 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for two days. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the filter cake was washed with ether (5 x 50 mL). The combined filtrates were washed with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (20 mL), water (20 mL) and brine (20 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave methyl ester 112 (103 mg, 95%) as a clear oil. TLC: R_f 0.48 (benzene-ether, 1:3), red spot. IR (CHCl₃ cast): .3400, 1720, 1640 cm⁻¹. ¹HMR (CDC1₃): δ 1.65 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.18 $(3 H, s, ArCH_3)$, 2.38 $(3 H, s, ArCH_3)$, 2.98 (2 H, t) $(7 \text{ Hz}), \frac{CH_2CH_2O}{}, 3.35 (3 \text{ H, s, CH}_3O), 3.74 (2 \text{ H, t})$ (7 Hz), CH₂CH₂O), 3.82 (3 H, s, CO₂CH₃), 4.22 (2 H, s, CH_20), 7.11 (1 H, s, ArH), 7.64 (1 H, bs, vinyl, H). MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{17}H_{24}O_4$ (M⁺): 292.1674; found: 292.1670 (1), 260 (56), 247 (32), 229 (100), 201 (29), 171 (25).

 $\frac{\text{Methyl } 3-((3-(2-\operatorname{acetoxy\acute{e}thyl})-6-\operatorname{acetoxymethyl}-2,4-\operatorname{dimethyl}))}{\operatorname{dimethyl}}$

A solution of ester <u>112</u> (50 mg, 0.17 mmol) and ferric chloride (50 mg, 0.31 mmol) in acetic anhydride (5 mL) was stirred for two hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (20 mL) and the product was extracted into methylene chloride (5 x 10 mL). The methylene chloride extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (10 mL), water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). After the solution was dried over sodium sulfate, filtration and concentration gave crude <u>113</u> (65 mg) as a brown oil. Flash chromatography (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 3:1; 1 cm column) gave pure <u>113</u> as a clear oil (48 mg, 77%). TLC: R_f 0.53 (Skellysolve B-ethyl acetate, 1:1), red spot.

IR (CHCl₃ cast): 1740, 1720 cm⁻¹.

¹HMR (CDCl₃): \$1.65 (3 H, d (1 Hz), vinyl CH₃), 2.05 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.06 (3 H, s, OAc), 2.20 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 2.39 (3 H, s, ArCH₃), 3.03 (2 H, t (7 Hz), <u>CH₂CH₂O</u>), 3.82 (3 H, s, CO₂CH₃), 4.15 (2 H, t (7 Hz), CH₂<u>CH₂O</u>), 4.90 (2 H, bs, CH₂O), 7.07 (1 H, s, ArH), 7.63 (1 H, bs, vinyl H).

MS: m/e calcd. for $C_{20}H_{26}O_6$ (M⁺): 362.1729; found: 362.1719 (13), 302 (48), 289 (37), 288 (23), 259 (26), 243 (38), 242 (61), 229 (43), 228 (36), 227 (22), 215 (26), 201 (23), 200 (23), 199 (62), 183 (100), 171 (22), 151 (23).

Cybrodic acid (3, 3-((3-(2-hydroxyethy1)-6-hydroxymethy1-2,4-dimethy1)pheny1)-2-methy1-(E)-2-propensic acid)

A mixture of ester 113 (88 mg, 0.24 mmol), potassium hydroxide (1.2 g, 21 mmol), water (4 mL) and methanol

(8 mL) was heated at reflux for ninety minutes. The solution was cooled to 0°C and acidified (~pH 1) with concentrated sulfuric acid. Brine (100 mL) was added and the product was isolated by ethyl acetate extraction (5 x 30 mL). The combined extracts were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated leaving crude acid $\underline{3}$ (63 mg, 97%) as a brown oil which on prolonged refrigeration in acetone (2 mL) gave crystalline cybrodic acid ($\underline{3}$, mp 179-180°C). This material was identical with the natural acid² by the following criteria: mp, tlc, ir, ¹Hmr and ms. Sublimation (160°C, 0.025 Torr) of the crystalline synthetic acid afforded an analytically pure sample.

ANALYSIS: calcd. for $C_{15}H_{20}O_4$: C 68.16, H 7.63; found: C 68.18, H 7.62.



- 11. O.H. Wheeler, Can. J. Chem. <u>36</u>, 667 (1958).
- 12. K.B. Wiberg, In: <u>Oxidation in Organic Chemistry</u>, Part A, K.B. Wiberg, Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1965, pp. 92-94.
- T. Nishimura, In: <u>Org. Syntheses</u>, Coll. Vol. 4,
 N. Rabjohn, Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York,
 1963, pp. 713-715.
- 14. S.V. Lieberman and R. Connor, In: <u>Org. Syntheses</u>, Coll. Vol. 2, A.H. Blatt, Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1943, pp. 441-443.
- 15. F.W. Wehrli and T. Wirthlin, <u>Interpretation of</u> <u>Carbon-13 NMR Spectra</u>, Heyden and Son Ltd., New York, 1976, p. 311.
- 16. U.E. Diner, F. Sweet, and R.K. Brown, Can. J. Chem. <u>44</u>, 1591 (1966).
- 17. C.B. Reese, In: <u>Protective Groups in Organic</u> <u>Chemistry</u>, J.F.W. McOmie, Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1973, pp. 95-143.
- 18.° E.S. Huyser, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 82, 391 (1960).
- 19. H. Gilman and J.W. Morton, Jr., In: <u>Org. Reactions</u>, Vol. 8, R. Adams, Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1954, pp. 259-304, especially pp. 278-279; R.A. Finnegan and J.W. Altschuld, J. Organomet. Chem. <u>9</u>, 193 (1967).
- 20. J. March, <u>Advanced, Organic Chemistry: Reactions</u>, <u>Mechanisms and Structure</u>, 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill

لمرد ۲	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	•
	Book Company	, New York,	1977, pp. 1015-1016	5.
21	. R. Flanagan,	Ph.D. Thesi	s, University of A	lberta
	Edmonton, Al	berta, 1978,	p. 67; O. Jacobser) , cu ,
	Justus Liebi	gs Ann. Chem	. <u>157</u> , 234 (1871).	
22	. A. Rieche, H	Gross, and	E. Höft, In: Org.	• .
	Syntheses, Co	oll. Vol. 5,	H.E. Baumgarten, E	d
•	John Wiley ar	nd Sons, New	York, 1973, pp. 49	-51
23.	D.E. Nichols,	C.F. Barfkn	echt, and D.B. Rust	terholz
	J. Med. Chem.	<u>16</u> , 480 (19	73).	μοτ πο τ 2 , _σ
24.			N.B. Fleming, and F	Ţ
	Carroll, Org.	°Prep. Proce	1. Int. <u>10</u> , 201 (19	78)
25.	W.E. Truce, I	n: <u>Org. Reac</u>	tions, Vol. 9, R.	Adams
	Ed., John Wile	ey and Sons,	New York, 1957, pp	. 37-72
26.	n.y. trounse,	In: <u>Org. Re</u>	actions, Vol. 5, R	. Adams
· · • • •	Ed., John Wile 300.	y and Sons,	New York∘, 1949, pp.	290-
27.	B.V. Ironov, L	.N. D'Yakono	va-Shultz, O.I. Gul	Vavava
	and N.S. Nikif	orova, J. Rus	s. PhysChem. Soc	yayeva,
•	<u>59</u> , 545 (1927)	(Chem. Abst.	<u>22</u> , 1756 (1928)).	•
28.	Reference 20, p	op. 493-497.		
			and V. Snieckus,	l Ona
•	Chem. <u>44</u> , 4802	(1979).	,	J. Urg.
30.	H.W. Gschwend a	nd H.R. Rodr	iguez, In: <u>Org. Re</u>	2
	<u>actions</u> , Vol. 2	6, W.G. Daubo	en, Ed., John Wiley	and -

Sons, New Pork, 1979, pp. 1-360, especially pp. 43-77.

- 31. N. Meyer and D. Seebach, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. <u>17</u>, 521 (1978).
- 32. N.C. Deno and N.H. Potter, J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>89</u>, 3550 (1967) and references contained therein.
- 33. N. Miyashita, A. Yoshikoshi, and P.A. Grieco,
 J. Org. Chem. <u>42</u>, 3772 (1977).
- 34. C.A. Dornfeld and G.H. Coleman, In: <u>Org. Syn-theses</u>, Coll. Vol. 3, E.C. Horning, Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1955, pp. 701-704.
- 35. G.A. Olah, S.C. Narang, B.G.B. Gupta, and R. Malhotra, J. Org. Chem. <u>44</u>, 1247 (1979).
- 36. R. Olstein and E.F.M. Stephenson, Aust. J. Chem. <u>32</u>, 681 (1979); S. Trippett and D.M. Walker, Chem. Ind. (London) 202 (1960).
- 37. H. Plieninger, E. Meyer, F. Sharif-Nassirian, and
 E. Weidmann, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1475 (1976); H.O. House and G.H. Rasmusson, J. Org. Chem. <u>26</u>, 4278 (1961).
- 38. J. Boutagy and R. Thomas, Chem. Rev. <u>74</u>, 87 (1974);
 W.S. Wadsworth, Jr., In: <u>Org. Reactions</u>, Vol. 25,
 W.G. Dauben, Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York,
 1977, pp. 73-253.
- 39. T.H. Kinstle and B.Y. Mandanas, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1699 (1968).
- 40. E. D'Incan, Tetrahedron <u>33</u>, 951 (1977); A. Redjal and J. Seyden-Penne, Tetrahedron Lett. 1733 (1974);

B. Deschamps, G. Lefebrve, A. Redjal, and J. Seyden-Penne, Tetrahedron <u>29</u>, 2437 (1973); B. Deschamps, G. Lefebrve, and J. Seyden-Penne, Tetrahedron <u>28</u>, 4209 (1972).

- 41 P.S. Wharton and D.H. Bohlen, J. Org. Chem. <u>26</u>, 3615 (1961).
- 42. Reference 20, pp. 351-352.
- 6 43. E. Winterfeldt, Synthesis 617 (1975).
 - 44. E.J. Corey and J.W. Suggs, Tetrahedron Lett. 2647 (1975).
 - 45. E.A. Braude and E.A. Evans, J. Chem. Soc. 3333 (1956).
 - 46. J.B. Stothers, <u>Carbon-13 NMR Spectroscopy</u>, Academic Press, New York, 1972, pp. 86-90.
 - 47. L.M. Jæckman and S. Sternhell, <u>Applications of</u>
 <u>Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Organic</u>
 <u>Chemistry</u>, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1969, pp. 328-330.
 - 48. R.M. Silverstein, G.C. Bassler, and T.C. Morrill,
 <u>Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds</u>,
 3rd-Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1974,
 (p. 89.)
- 49. J. Heyboer and A.J. Staverman, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas <u>69</u>, 787 (1950).
- 50. J.H. Babler and D.O. Olsen, Tetrahedron Létt. 351 (1974).

23

51. D.L.J. Clive, G. Chittattu, N.J. Curtis, and S.M. Menchen, J. Chem. Soć., Chem. Commun. 770 (1978).
52. D.L.J. Clive, private communication.

- 53. K.B. Sharpless and R.F. Lauer, J. Org. Chem. <u>37</u>, 3973 (1972).
- 54. Reference 48, pp. 212-213.
- 55. Reference 47, p. 176.
- 56. Reference 48, pp. 217, 219.
- 57. A.I. Scott, <u>Interpretation of the Ultraviolet</u> <u>Spectra of Natural Products</u>, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1964, p. 106.
- 58. M. Node, H. Hori, and E. Fujita, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 2237 (1976).
- 59. N.P. Peet and R. Cargill, J. Org. Chem. <u>38</u>, 1215 (1973).
- 60. [#]B. Ganem and V.R. Small, Jr., J. Org. Chem. <u>39</u>, 3728 (1974).
- 67. R.D. Youssefyeh and Y. Mazur, Chem. Ind. (London) 609 (1963).
- 62. C. Narayanan and K.N. Iyer, J. Org. Chem. <u>30</u>, 1734 (1965); G. Odham and B. Samuelsen, Acta Chem. Scand. <u>24</u>, 468 (1970).
- 63. J. Steigman and L.P. Hammett, J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>59</u>, 2536 (1937).
- 64. E.J. Corey, N.W. Gilman, and B.E. Ganem, J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>90</u>, 5616 (1968).

65.	W.C. Still, M. Kahn, and A. Mitra, J. Org. Chem.
	43, 2923 (1978).
66.	L.I. Smith, In: reference 14, pp. 95-97.
67.	G. Ayrey, D. Barnard, and D.T. Woodbridge, J. Chem.
и , П	Soc. \$089 (1962).
68.	J. Atkenburrow, A.F.B. Cameron, J.H. Chapman,
¢.	R.M. Evans, B.A. Hems, A.B.A. Jansen, and T. Walker,
	JCh@m. Soc, 1094 (1952).